

# FADE TO BLACK

with **JIMMY CHURCH**  
**PRESENTS**

**TIMOTHY HOGAN**

**SECRETS OF THE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR**

**TUE SEP 13 LIVE**

**7:00 PM PT/10:00PM ET**



1  
00:04:29,990 --> 00:04:27,030

[Music]

2  
00:04:32,950 --> 00:04:30,000

the smoke radio for the masses headline

3  
00:04:34,790 --> 00:04:32,960

edition july 8th 1947.

4  
00:04:37,270 --> 00:04:34,800

the army air forces has announced that a

5  
00:04:38,950 --> 00:04:37,280

flying disc has been found and is now in

6  
00:04:42,070 --> 00:04:38,960

the possession of the army

7  
00:04:43,670 --> 00:04:42,080

if the game is rigged change the game

8  
00:04:46,550 --> 00:04:43,680

changer

9  
00:04:48,870 --> 00:04:46,560

i occasionally think how quickly

10  
00:04:50,150 --> 00:04:48,880

our differences worldwide

11  
00:04:52,870 --> 00:04:50,160

would vanish

12  
00:04:56,250 --> 00:04:52,880

if we were facing an alien threat from

13  
00:04:57,390 --> 00:04:56,260

outside this world

14

00:04:59,110 --> 00:04:57,400

[Applause]

15

00:05:01,830 --> 00:04:59,120

[Music]

16

00:05:04,550 --> 00:05:01,840

this is fade to black it's your host

17

00:05:08,150 --> 00:05:04,560

jimmy church on the game changer radio

18

00:05:12,480 --> 00:05:10,310

i need your help to get to the year

19

00:05:17,189 --> 00:05:12,490

1985.

20

00:05:22,380 --> 00:05:19,270

you are listening to fate to flag with

21

00:05:30,390 --> 00:05:22,390

jimmy judge on the game changer network

22

00:05:35,189 --> 00:05:30,400

[Music]

23

00:05:35,199 --> 00:05:39,110

fade to black

24

00:05:43,350 --> 00:05:42,070

bespoke radio

25

00:05:44,870 --> 00:05:43,360

for

26

00:05:46,710 --> 00:05:44,880

the

27

00:05:49,110 --> 00:05:46,720

masses

28

00:05:50,710 --> 00:05:49,120

uh yeah man today's tuesday september

29

00:05:54,540 --> 00:05:50,720

13th

30

00:06:03,749 --> 00:06:02,310

[Music]

31

00:06:05,590 --> 00:06:03,759

i would like to welcome everybody

32

00:06:08,390 --> 00:06:05,600

listening all around the world all

33

00:06:10,390 --> 00:06:08,400

across the united states

34

00:06:12,309 --> 00:06:10,400

hither and tether to and fro back and

35

00:06:15,590 --> 00:06:12,319

forth up and down east and west north

36

00:06:18,230 --> 00:06:15,600

and south far and near

37

00:06:20,390 --> 00:06:18,240

this is fade to black for kjcr the game

38

00:06:22,790 --> 00:06:20,400

changer and x networks i'm your host

39

00:06:26,230 --> 00:06:22,800

jimmy church

40

00:06:29,029 --> 00:06:26,240

what is cracking everybody how you doing

41

00:06:30,710 --> 00:06:29,039

big show tonight because we welcome very

42

00:06:33,029 --> 00:06:30,720

special guest

43

00:06:34,629 --> 00:06:33,039

timothy hogan grand master of the

44

00:06:37,189 --> 00:06:34,639

knights templar

45

00:06:38,469 --> 00:06:37,199

another first-time guest that's two this

46

00:06:41,350 --> 00:06:38,479

week

47

00:06:43,510 --> 00:06:41,360

he is here to share some of the secrets

48

00:06:45,189 --> 00:06:43,520

i'm gonna try to get all of them

49

00:06:48,150 --> 00:06:45,199

of the templar

50

00:06:50,790 --> 00:06:48,160

tomorrow night richard dodie right here

51

00:06:52,629 --> 00:06:50,800

on this program

52

00:06:55,270 --> 00:06:52,639

going to be talking about the misinfo

53

00:06:57,990 --> 00:06:55,280

disinfo that may be going on right now

54

00:07:00,710 --> 00:06:58,000

in ufology in our community what is

55

00:07:02,790 --> 00:07:00,720

happening out there

56

00:07:03,749 --> 00:07:02,800

he's the best person to talk to about

57

00:07:05,670 --> 00:07:03,759

this

58

00:07:07,029 --> 00:07:05,680

that's tomorrow night thursdays another

59

00:07:09,990 --> 00:07:07,039

fader night

60

00:07:11,270 --> 00:07:10,000

with open lines all night long all right

61

00:07:15,110 --> 00:07:11,280

coming up

62

00:07:17,430 --> 00:07:15,120

i will be hosting nmc the conscious life

63

00:07:19,909 --> 00:07:17,440

expo this february 10th through the 13th

64

00:07:21,830 --> 00:07:19,919

at the lax hilton

65

00:07:25,749 --> 00:07:21,840

tickets and info

66

00:07:28,830 --> 00:07:25,759

dub dub dub conscious life expo dot com

67

00:07:31,189 --> 00:07:28,840

i was never able to say

68

00:07:32,309 --> 00:07:31,199

www really fast

69

00:07:34,150 --> 00:07:32,319

can't do it

70

00:07:36,390 --> 00:07:34,160

i'm not i'm not gonna try it right now

71

00:07:40,070 --> 00:07:36,400

you gotta practice that so i just say

72

00:07:44,390 --> 00:07:40,080

dub dub dub dub dub consciouslifeexpo

73

00:07:46,230 --> 00:07:44,400

dot com april 7th through the 14th 2023

74

00:07:49,510 --> 00:07:46,240

i will be hosting and presenting on the

75

00:07:52,309 --> 00:07:49,520

hidden secrets seminar at sea cruise

76

00:07:53,350 --> 00:07:52,319

with scott walter who just texted me

77

00:07:55,270 --> 00:07:53,360

right now

78

00:07:56,230 --> 00:07:55,280

and he said uh

79

00:08:01,350 --> 00:07:56,240

uh

80

00:08:06,710 --> 00:08:04,469

keep tim on his toes jimmy there it is

81

00:08:09,270 --> 00:08:06,720

just came in a few seconds right as i

82

00:08:11,510 --> 00:08:09,280

said scott's name it my phone blinked

83

00:08:14,469 --> 00:08:11,520

you probably saw me look down

84

00:08:16,629 --> 00:08:14,479

and uh it's scott keep tim on his toes

85

00:08:18,390 --> 00:08:16,639

scott's going to be there adam apollo is

86

00:08:20,150 --> 00:08:18,400

going to be there nick pope brad olson

87

00:08:21,270 --> 00:08:20,160

vivian chauvet and

88

00:08:23,830 --> 00:08:21,280

and uh

89

00:08:25,350 --> 00:08:23,840

a half a dozen other great speakers so

90

00:08:27,350 --> 00:08:25,360

all you have to do is click on the links

91

00:08:29,830 --> 00:08:27,360

below click on our social media click

92

00:08:31,909 --> 00:08:29,840

over on our website and get your tickets

93

00:08:33,509 --> 00:08:31,919

and go on a cruise with me april 7th

94

00:08:35,269 --> 00:08:33,519

through the 14th it's going to be

95

00:08:37,909 --> 00:08:35,279

awesome i want you to get your free

96

00:08:40,709 --> 00:08:37,919

membership to the annex network

97

00:08:41,990 --> 00:08:40,719

at on x network xnetwork.com totally

98

00:08:43,509 --> 00:08:42,000

free

99

00:08:45,910 --> 00:08:43,519

who does that

100

00:08:48,310 --> 00:08:45,920

right well the x does

101  
00:08:49,990 --> 00:08:48,320  
so head over you will get their monthly

102  
00:08:51,509 --> 00:08:50,000  
newsletter you're going to get access to

103  
00:08:53,750 --> 00:08:51,519  
the blogs you're going to get event

104  
00:08:57,030 --> 00:08:53,760  
notices they're doing live events all

105  
00:09:00,310 --> 00:08:57,040  
year long so go and get your membership

106  
00:09:02,630 --> 00:09:00,320  
today it's totally free on xnetwork.com

107  
00:09:04,550 --> 00:09:02,640  
and you know if if you click on the link

108  
00:09:06,150 --> 00:09:04,560  
and it's below or you head over the nx

109  
00:09:08,310 --> 00:09:06,160  
network it's right there you don't have

110  
00:09:11,030 --> 00:09:08,320  
to navigate it says hey free membership

111  
00:09:13,350 --> 00:09:11,040  
click here go and do it today and you're

112  
00:09:16,230 --> 00:09:13,360  
also going to get

113  
00:09:19,269 --> 00:09:16,240

a free digital copy of their quarterly

114

00:09:21,110 --> 00:09:19,279

magazine and it's amazing all right so

115

00:09:23,190 --> 00:09:21,120

go and do it now it's totally free right

116

00:09:25,509 --> 00:09:23,200

now eden pure

117

00:09:27,990 --> 00:09:25,519

has their thunderstorm three-pack

118

00:09:29,590 --> 00:09:28,000

special and i was saying this last night

119

00:09:32,550 --> 00:09:29,600

um

120

00:09:35,190 --> 00:09:32,560

that we're heading into winter fall and

121

00:09:37,670 --> 00:09:35,200

winter and do you know what that means

122

00:09:39,190 --> 00:09:37,680

right germs

123

00:09:41,990 --> 00:09:39,200

viruses

124

00:09:44,550 --> 00:09:42,000

things like that you want to prevent

125

00:09:47,350 --> 00:09:44,560

everything that you can and you do it

126

00:09:49,190 --> 00:09:47,360

with the thunderstorm right there i've

127

00:09:51,269 --> 00:09:49,200

got mine i've got mine throughout my

128

00:09:54,150 --> 00:09:51,279

house i've got them in the car

129

00:09:56,070 --> 00:09:54,160

and uh the temperatures finally started

130

00:09:59,350 --> 00:09:56,080

dropping here

131

00:10:01,110 --> 00:09:59,360

in uh the mojave desert and it gets cold

132

00:10:03,910 --> 00:10:01,120

i mean it gets cold it's the desert

133

00:10:06,150 --> 00:10:03,920

right so winter out here is just like

134

00:10:07,910 --> 00:10:06,160

winter where you are don't think now

135

00:10:10,550 --> 00:10:07,920

it's hotter here

136

00:10:12,389 --> 00:10:10,560

in the summer than where you live

137

00:10:13,670 --> 00:10:12,399

but in the winter

138

00:10:16,470 --> 00:10:13,680

it's cold

139

00:10:20,550 --> 00:10:16,480

and i need to protect myself as as well

140

00:10:23,110 --> 00:10:20,560

as having a clean smelling home and car

141

00:10:25,750 --> 00:10:23,120

thunderstorm three pack special save 200

142

00:10:28,870 --> 00:10:25,760

on three right now and you get free

143

00:10:31,350 --> 00:10:28,880

shipping the link is below promo code

144

00:10:33,750 --> 00:10:31,360

fader three if you forget the promo code

145

00:10:35,350 --> 00:10:33,760

click on the link head over there scroll

146

00:10:38,069 --> 00:10:35,360

down to the bottom of the page it'll

147

00:10:39,910 --> 00:10:38,079

have all those big name radio hosts down

148

00:10:41,670 --> 00:10:39,920

there at the bottom all those big names

149

00:10:42,790 --> 00:10:41,680

including

150

00:10:45,030 --> 00:10:42,800

mine

151  
00:10:46,550 --> 00:10:45,040  
and i'm right there i'm in some pretty

152  
00:10:48,310 --> 00:10:46,560  
powerful company

153  
00:10:51,110 --> 00:10:48,320  
and that's because the fader knots are

154  
00:10:53,829 --> 00:10:51,120  
so amazing just click on my name promo

155  
00:10:56,230 --> 00:10:53,839  
code goes in automatically all right all

156  
00:10:57,590 --> 00:10:56,240  
right there you go see it's easy

157  
00:10:59,910 --> 00:10:57,600  
go and get your three pack of

158  
00:11:01,670 --> 00:10:59,920  
thunderstorms right now follow me on

159  
00:11:03,509 --> 00:11:01,680  
twitter at j

160  
00:11:05,110 --> 00:11:03,519  
church radio

161  
00:11:08,470 --> 00:11:05,120  
that's what you want to do

162  
00:11:10,870 --> 00:11:08,480  
at j church radio jason preston

163  
00:11:12,230 --> 00:11:10,880

over in the feed today posted this

164

00:11:16,870 --> 00:11:12,240

picture of this

165

00:11:20,230 --> 00:11:16,880

uh it looks like i think um that is

166

00:11:22,150 --> 00:11:20,240

one of the new uh fender uh

167

00:11:24,470 --> 00:11:22,160

uh i forget what they're calling that

168

00:11:25,829 --> 00:11:24,480

line but it's got humbuckers it's got a

169

00:11:28,790 --> 00:11:25,839

tram on it

170

00:11:31,110 --> 00:11:28,800

and it's got that cool faded uh finish

171

00:11:32,949 --> 00:11:31,120

on it he says man

172

00:11:35,829 --> 00:11:32,959

come this weekend

173

00:11:37,670 --> 00:11:35,839

after three equal payments this baby is

174

00:11:38,949 --> 00:11:37,680

mine

175

00:11:40,870 --> 00:11:38,959

yeah

176

00:11:44,069 --> 00:11:40,880

that's fast times at richmond high but i

177

00:11:46,630 --> 00:11:44,079

had to use it i had to use it that's a

178

00:11:49,350 --> 00:11:46,640

good looking guitar jason right on the

179

00:11:50,790 --> 00:11:49,360

sandbox is hashtag f2b on twitter we

180

00:11:53,269 --> 00:11:50,800

don't bite come and hang out with us

181

00:11:56,470 --> 00:11:53,279

over there if you've got the courage go

182

00:11:58,230 --> 00:11:56,480

and join one of the chat rooms but uh

183

00:11:59,750 --> 00:11:58,240

proceed at your own risk i'm just i'm

184

00:12:02,310 --> 00:11:59,760

just telling you right now

185

00:12:04,310 --> 00:12:02,320

genocide bill they got their hands full

186

00:12:07,350 --> 00:12:04,320

every single night thank you to all the

187

00:12:09,110 --> 00:12:07,360

moderators that that keep that stuff uh

188

00:12:11,110 --> 00:12:09,120

organized

189

00:12:16,069 --> 00:12:11,120

all right all right let's get to the

190

00:12:18,550 --> 00:12:16,079

breaking news sad news today to report

191

00:12:22,550 --> 00:12:18,560

jazz great and pianist

192

00:12:25,509 --> 00:12:22,560

ramsey lewis died yesterday at his home

193

00:12:28,230 --> 00:12:25,519

in chicago he was 87 years old ramsay

194

00:12:30,230 --> 00:12:28,240

changed the world man he spent nearly 60

195

00:12:33,269 --> 00:12:30,240

years recording and performing original

196

00:12:35,310 --> 00:12:33,279

jazz music but had one

197

00:12:40,069 --> 00:12:35,320

the biggest hit of the year

198

00:12:42,629 --> 00:12:40,079

1965 with that hit the in crowd

199

00:12:45,990 --> 00:12:42,639

he won three grammys scored seven gold

200

00:12:49,190 --> 00:12:46,000

records and in 2007 was named a national

201  
00:12:51,269 --> 00:12:49,200  
endowment of the arts jazz master the

202  
00:12:55,030 --> 00:12:51,279  
highest honor bestowed upon jazz

203  
00:12:56,710 --> 00:12:55,040  
musicians in the united states today i

204  
00:12:57,910 --> 00:12:56,720  
went and watched a bunch of live

205  
00:13:00,389 --> 00:12:57,920  
versions

206  
00:13:01,509 --> 00:13:00,399  
of uh the in crowd

207  
00:13:03,910 --> 00:13:01,519  
man

208  
00:13:06,310 --> 00:13:03,920  
what a powerful song powerful powerful

209  
00:13:07,269 --> 00:13:06,320  
ramsey lewis

210  
00:13:11,670 --> 00:13:07,279  
man

211  
00:13:14,550 --> 00:13:11,680  
rest in peace amazing well earlier today

212  
00:13:17,829 --> 00:13:14,560  
twitter shareholders voted in favor of

213  
00:13:18,710 --> 00:13:17,839

elon musk's 44 billion dollar takeover

214

00:13:20,430 --> 00:13:18,720

deal

215

00:13:22,949 --> 00:13:20,440

valued at over

216

00:13:26,470 --> 00:13:22,959

54.20 per share but

217

00:13:28,470 --> 00:13:26,480

today the company's stock opened at just

218

00:13:31,590 --> 00:13:28,480

under 41

219

00:13:34,310 --> 00:13:31,600

per share nearly 25 below the deal price

220

00:13:37,190 --> 00:13:34,320

the vote came days after elon's third

221

00:13:39,990 --> 00:13:37,200

third letter to twitter

222

00:13:43,509 --> 00:13:40,000

seeking to terminate their deal

223

00:13:45,670 --> 00:13:43,519

with this one pegged to a purported 7.75

224

00:13:47,670 --> 00:13:45,680

million dollar severance payment that

225

00:13:51,750 --> 00:13:47,680

the company made to its former head of

226

00:13:55,110 --> 00:13:51,760

security uh pider zatko who later blew

227

00:13:57,509 --> 00:13:55,120

the whistle about its alleged security

228

00:14:00,069 --> 00:13:57,519

and privacy vulnerabilities

229

00:14:04,150 --> 00:14:00,079

elon said we had a deal man no severance

230

00:14:05,829 --> 00:14:04,160

packages that are blown up or inflated i

231

00:14:07,670 --> 00:14:05,839

want out of this deal i don't know if

232

00:14:09,030 --> 00:14:07,680

it's ever going to happen at this point

233

00:14:11,670 --> 00:14:09,040

well

234

00:14:12,710 --> 00:14:11,680

after that this news came out about

235

00:14:15,829 --> 00:14:12,720

tesla

236

00:14:19,350 --> 00:14:15,839

because a security consultant firm has

237

00:14:22,949 --> 00:14:19,360

identified a sophisticated relay attack

238

00:14:25,509 --> 00:14:22,959

that lets just two thieves unlock a

239

00:14:27,189 --> 00:14:25,519

tesla model y

240

00:14:28,949 --> 00:14:27,199

start the engine

241

00:14:32,230 --> 00:14:28,959

in just a matter of seconds now this is

242

00:14:34,710 --> 00:14:32,240

how they do it you have one individual

243

00:14:37,829 --> 00:14:34,720

one thief one criminal

244

00:14:39,269 --> 00:14:37,839

to be near the tesla owner with their

245

00:14:41,350 --> 00:14:39,279

smartphone

246

00:14:44,389 --> 00:14:41,360

to capture data from

247

00:14:45,750 --> 00:14:44,399

their key card i'm not making this up

248

00:14:48,389 --> 00:14:45,760

while the other

249

00:14:50,790 --> 00:14:48,399

waits by the target tesla

250

00:14:53,509 --> 00:14:50,800

right with the device designed to pick

251  
00:14:55,990 --> 00:14:53,519  
up the data from their accomplice who's

252  
00:14:58,069 --> 00:14:56,000  
inside the the coffee shop with the

253  
00:15:00,790 --> 00:14:58,079  
tesla owner you know what i'm saying

254  
00:15:04,150 --> 00:15:00,800  
this attack according to the consulting

255  
00:15:07,910 --> 00:15:04,160  
firm i o active is a flaw in the

256  
00:15:10,870 --> 00:15:07,920  
software update tesla released in 2021

257  
00:15:13,670 --> 00:15:10,880  
that eliminates the need for

258  
00:15:15,189 --> 00:15:13,680  
the owners to place that key card on the

259  
00:15:18,310 --> 00:15:15,199  
center console

260  
00:15:20,069 --> 00:15:18,320  
to change the vehicle's gears

261  
00:15:22,150 --> 00:15:20,079  
after the thief drives off with the

262  
00:15:23,030 --> 00:15:22,160  
stolen tesla they cannot turn off the

263  
00:15:24,629 --> 00:15:23,040

engine

264

00:15:27,030 --> 00:15:24,639

nope because they won't be able to

265

00:15:29,110 --> 00:15:27,040

restart it but while

266

00:15:30,790 --> 00:15:29,120

the engine's running they're good and

267

00:15:34,710 --> 00:15:30,800

then they don't have the original key

268

00:15:37,990 --> 00:15:34,720

card but you can add a new key card at

269

00:15:39,110 --> 00:15:38,000

some point while the engine is running

270

00:15:40,710 --> 00:15:39,120

and that

271

00:15:44,710 --> 00:15:40,720

is nuts

272

00:15:48,470 --> 00:15:46,470

the doofus

273

00:15:52,069 --> 00:15:48,480

who fatally shot john lennon back in

274

00:15:55,189 --> 00:15:52,079

1980 has been denied parole for a 12th

275

00:15:58,069 --> 00:15:55,199

time chapman who was serving 20 years to

276

00:16:00,790 --> 00:15:58,079

life uh at green haven correctional

277

00:16:03,590 --> 00:16:00,800

facility in new york appeared before the

278

00:16:05,590 --> 00:16:03,600

parole board on august 31st

279

00:16:07,749 --> 00:16:05,600

chapman has sought parole every two

280

00:16:09,189 --> 00:16:07,759

years since the year 2000 when he was

281

00:16:11,030 --> 00:16:09,199

first eligible

282

00:16:12,470 --> 00:16:11,040

and he'll remain in prison for at least

283

00:16:14,550 --> 00:16:12,480

two more years

284

00:16:16,710 --> 00:16:14,560

and then he'll be eligible to seek

285

00:16:19,350 --> 00:16:16,720

parole again the department has not yet

286

00:16:22,550 --> 00:16:19,360

released the transcript from chapman's

287

00:16:24,629 --> 00:16:22,560

most recent parole hearing

288

00:16:27,189 --> 00:16:24,639

the death of another

289

00:16:28,230 --> 00:16:27,199

russian energy executive over the

290

00:16:31,430 --> 00:16:28,240

weekend

291

00:16:34,150 --> 00:16:31,440

adds to a long list of mysterious deaths

292

00:16:36,550 --> 00:16:34,160

of high-powered national businessmen

293

00:16:38,949 --> 00:16:36,560

since the february 24th invasion of

294

00:16:42,230 --> 00:16:38,959

ukraine his name

295

00:16:43,990 --> 00:16:42,240

ivan picorin 39 years old managing

296

00:16:46,230 --> 00:16:44,000

director of the corporation for the

297

00:16:47,470 --> 00:16:46,240

development of the far east and the

298

00:16:49,189 --> 00:16:47,480

arctic

299

00:16:51,110 --> 00:16:49,199

allegedly

300

00:16:54,949 --> 00:16:51,120

fell off a boat

301  
00:16:57,509 --> 00:16:54,959  
that's right he died saturday near ruski

302  
00:17:02,550 --> 00:16:57,519  
island in the sea of japan and russia

303  
00:17:05,189 --> 00:17:02,560  
um about 5 800 miles east of moscow

304  
00:17:07,110 --> 00:17:05,199  
that's right fell off a boat

305  
00:17:09,429 --> 00:17:07,120  
let's get this show cracking on this day

306  
00:17:13,429 --> 00:17:09,439  
in history otd

307  
00:17:15,630 --> 00:17:13,439  
you remember this 2004

308  
00:17:20,069 --> 00:17:15,640  
oprah gives away

309  
00:17:22,230 --> 00:17:20,079  
296 new cars a brand new pontiac g6

310  
00:17:23,669 --> 00:17:22,240  
sedan worth twenty eight thousand five

311  
00:17:26,309 --> 00:17:23,679  
hundred dollars

312  
00:17:28,470 --> 00:17:26,319  
gave one away to everyone in her studio

313  
00:17:30,390 --> 00:17:28,480

audience you remember everyone gets a

314

00:17:33,270 --> 00:17:30,400

car everybody gets a car you remember

315

00:17:35,270 --> 00:17:33,280

that

316

00:17:39,029 --> 00:17:35,280

well the car was free

317

00:17:39,909 --> 00:17:39,039

but the irs collected six grand for each

318

00:17:43,190 --> 00:17:39,919

one

319

00:17:44,830 --> 00:17:43,200

there you go fader fact here you go

320

00:17:47,510 --> 00:17:44,840

now i

321

00:17:48,710 --> 00:17:47,520

wonder i wonder if timothy hogan knows

322

00:17:52,549 --> 00:17:48,720

this

323

00:17:53,750 --> 00:17:52,559

ketchup

324

00:17:55,430 --> 00:17:53,760

that's right

325

00:17:58,310 --> 00:17:55,440

ketchup

326

00:18:01,669 --> 00:17:58,320

wasn't poured on hamburgers

327

00:18:03,830 --> 00:18:01,679

until the 20th century

328

00:18:07,909 --> 00:18:03,840

prior to that

329

00:18:09,669 --> 00:18:07,919

it was sold as a cure for indigestion

330

00:18:11,909 --> 00:18:09,679

diarrhea

331

00:18:13,190 --> 00:18:11,919

and jaundice

332

00:18:14,710 --> 00:18:13,200

and that

333

00:18:17,669 --> 00:18:14,720

is your favorite fact there's another

334

00:18:19,990 --> 00:18:17,679

rumor the templars brought ketchup over

335

00:18:22,150 --> 00:18:20,000

from jerusalem yeah snuck it into the

336

00:18:23,830 --> 00:18:22,160

united states i'm glad they did it

337

00:18:26,630 --> 00:18:23,840

that's the only condiment

338

00:18:29,510 --> 00:18:26,640

on on my burgers

339

00:18:32,630 --> 00:18:29,520

ketchup and mustard sometimes

340

00:18:35,270 --> 00:18:32,640

sometimes mayo depends on my mood but i

341

00:18:38,070 --> 00:18:35,280

can't do a burger without ketchup

342

00:18:40,789 --> 00:18:38,080

and i have no indigestion

343

00:18:42,950 --> 00:18:40,799

no diarrhea

344

00:18:44,950 --> 00:18:42,960

and no jaundice

345

00:18:47,110 --> 00:18:44,960

all right

346

00:18:49,909 --> 00:18:47,120

tonight very special guest timothy hogan

347

00:18:52,549 --> 00:18:49,919

is here he is the worldwide grand master

348

00:18:55,029 --> 00:18:52,559

of the night templar he's another first

349

00:18:56,870 --> 00:18:55,039

time guest and tonight

350

00:18:59,270 --> 00:18:56,880

he's gonna share some of those secrets

351

00:19:00,789 --> 00:18:59,280

i'll see what i can get out of them

352

00:19:02,549 --> 00:19:00,799

and uh

353

00:19:05,990 --> 00:19:02,559

uh

354

00:19:07,669 --> 00:19:06,000

you know with tim here's the thing

355

00:19:11,029 --> 00:19:07,679

i don't think we're gonna hear from tim

356

00:19:12,230 --> 00:19:11,039

ah i've got an nda can't talk about that

357

00:19:13,190 --> 00:19:12,240

i don't think that's what's going to

358

00:19:15,029 --> 00:19:13,200

happen

359

00:19:17,029 --> 00:19:15,039

so let's see what we can do tomorrow

360

00:19:20,230 --> 00:19:17,039

night richard dodie is back

361

00:19:22,390 --> 00:19:20,240

and uh a lot of misinfo this info i

362

00:19:25,590 --> 00:19:22,400

think is going around right now

363

00:19:27,669 --> 00:19:25,600

in uh ufology in the ufo community and

364

00:19:29,350 --> 00:19:27,679

and i reached out to richard i said hey

365

00:19:31,190 --> 00:19:29,360

we got to talk about this he said

366

00:19:33,350 --> 00:19:31,200

absolutely jimmy

367

00:19:34,390 --> 00:19:33,360

something's smelly in denmark so we're

368

00:19:36,870 --> 00:19:34,400

going to do that tomorrow night

369

00:19:39,990 --> 00:19:36,880

thursday's another fader night with open

370

00:19:41,990 --> 00:19:40,000

lines all night long all right now it's

371

00:19:47,590 --> 00:19:42,000

time for me to hit this river moon

372

00:19:53,470 --> 00:19:50,070

the only coffee

373

00:19:55,110 --> 00:19:53,480

with my picture on it

374

00:19:57,350 --> 00:19:55,120

rivermoonwellness.com head right over

375

00:19:59,750 --> 00:19:57,360

there fade to black blend

376

00:20:01,669 --> 00:19:59,760

the game changer blend you can go to the

377

00:20:03,830 --> 00:20:01,679

amazon store you can go to the website

378

00:20:05,750 --> 00:20:03,840

you go to amazon free shipping if you're

379

00:20:07,909 --> 00:20:05,760

a prime member it's a great deal head

380

00:20:11,270 --> 00:20:07,919

over to the website use the promo code

381

00:20:12,870 --> 00:20:11,280

f2b blend you'll get 15 off of your

382

00:20:15,590 --> 00:20:12,880

order today

383

00:20:18,150 --> 00:20:15,600

they have been with us on this program

384

00:20:19,430 --> 00:20:18,160

for a very long time and juanita and

385

00:20:22,150 --> 00:20:19,440

jeff

386

00:20:23,590 --> 00:20:22,160

are fade or not to the core

387

00:20:25,750 --> 00:20:23,600

and uh

388

00:20:27,750 --> 00:20:25,760

i just can't say enough i'm so thankful

389

00:20:28,870 --> 00:20:27,760

for their sponsorship and their

390

00:20:31,190 --> 00:20:28,880

friendship

391

00:20:33,430 --> 00:20:31,200

fade to black blend it's the best coffee

392

00:20:34,470 --> 00:20:33,440

in the world seriously you should go to

393

00:20:36,149 --> 00:20:34,480

their website

394

00:20:37,830 --> 00:20:36,159

and check out how they make the coffee

395

00:20:39,029 --> 00:20:37,840

where they get the coffee how they

396

00:20:40,630 --> 00:20:39,039

source it

397

00:20:43,270 --> 00:20:40,640

um and

398

00:20:48,870 --> 00:20:43,280

and it's it's just done with morals and

399

00:20:54,789 --> 00:20:53,669

fade to black blend i like my coffee doc

400

00:20:58,549 --> 00:20:54,799

all right

401  
00:21:02,710 --> 00:20:59,830  
the knights

402  
00:21:04,549 --> 00:21:02,720  
templar

403  
00:21:07,750 --> 00:21:04,559  
i've been hearing about them since i was

404  
00:21:07,760 --> 00:21:11,750  
here's the deal

405  
00:21:15,029 --> 00:21:13,430  
when you

406  
00:21:17,669 --> 00:21:15,039  
go through

407  
00:21:19,590 --> 00:21:17,679  
at the age when i started to hear about

408  
00:21:20,789 --> 00:21:19,600  
the knights templar

409  
00:21:25,110 --> 00:21:20,799  
and

410  
00:21:28,789 --> 00:21:25,120  
what they wore

411  
00:21:34,230 --> 00:21:28,799  
right the shields the cross

412  
00:21:40,710 --> 00:21:37,350  
uh how do i say this

413  
00:21:43,590 --> 00:21:40,720

there was mystery there was mystique

414

00:21:44,549 --> 00:21:43,600

but there was a big dose of i want to do

415

00:21:48,950 --> 00:21:44,559

that

416

00:21:50,149 --> 00:21:48,960

and you hear about

417

00:21:51,990 --> 00:21:50,159

uh

418

00:21:53,830 --> 00:21:52,000

their their

419

00:21:56,149 --> 00:21:53,840

their rules

420

00:21:58,390 --> 00:21:56,159

and and what it took

421

00:22:00,789 --> 00:21:58,400

and who they were

422

00:22:01,909 --> 00:22:00,799

that added to all of it

423

00:22:04,070 --> 00:22:01,919

right

424

00:22:06,950 --> 00:22:04,080

and so

425

00:22:09,669 --> 00:22:06,960

then you start to read and

426  
00:22:10,789 --> 00:22:09,679  
and i'm talking about a very young age

427  
00:22:14,310 --> 00:22:10,799  
and

428  
00:22:15,190 --> 00:22:14,320  
if you you find out about the crusades

429  
00:22:16,070 --> 00:22:15,200  
you

430  
00:22:18,470 --> 00:22:16,080  
um

431  
00:22:19,909 --> 00:22:18,480  
you read about how

432  
00:22:21,830 --> 00:22:19,919  
uh

433  
00:22:23,669 --> 00:22:21,840  
the support

434  
00:22:25,110 --> 00:22:23,679  
to get these

435  
00:22:29,510 --> 00:22:25,120  
pilgrimage

436  
00:22:32,789 --> 00:22:29,520  
to to jerusalem

437  
00:22:35,590 --> 00:22:32,799  
and and safe passage and and how

438  
00:22:36,950 --> 00:22:35,600

uh brutal you know that journey was that

439

00:22:38,149 --> 00:22:36,960

just wasn't easy you're not just

440

00:22:41,110 --> 00:22:38,159

ticketing

441

00:22:44,549 --> 00:22:41,120

you know passage on on on some yacht or

442

00:22:47,110 --> 00:22:44,559

some boat and and heading over no it was

443

00:22:49,270 --> 00:22:47,120

it was something that you risked your

444

00:22:51,350 --> 00:22:49,280

life for and that's that's what the

445

00:22:52,549 --> 00:22:51,360

knights templar so you read that part of

446

00:22:53,669 --> 00:22:52,559

it

447

00:22:55,750 --> 00:22:53,679

and then you

448

00:22:58,149 --> 00:22:55,760

you swing it over and you start to get a

449

00:22:59,110 --> 00:22:58,159

little bit deeper into it

450

00:23:02,390 --> 00:22:59,120

and

451  
00:23:12,310 --> 00:23:02,400  
the

452  
00:23:14,149 --> 00:23:12,320  
uh quite a few uh different

453  
00:23:16,870 --> 00:23:14,159  
different countries in the world that

454  
00:23:17,750 --> 00:23:16,880  
that didn't dig what was going on there

455  
00:23:20,470 --> 00:23:17,760  
um

456  
00:23:23,510 --> 00:23:20,480  
and so you hear about that part

457  
00:23:25,909 --> 00:23:23,520  
and then you hear

458  
00:23:28,230 --> 00:23:25,919  
you just do the deep dive

459  
00:23:30,070 --> 00:23:28,240  
the banking system

460  
00:23:31,190 --> 00:23:30,080  
right now wait a minute what what did

461  
00:23:35,190 --> 00:23:31,200  
they do

462  
00:23:37,270 --> 00:23:35,200  
right they developed a banking system

463  
00:23:38,230 --> 00:23:37,280

these guys are knights

464

00:23:41,830 --> 00:23:38,240

right

465

00:23:46,710 --> 00:23:43,669

banking systems

466

00:23:50,710 --> 00:23:46,720

and then you then you hear the stories

467

00:23:53,110 --> 00:23:50,720

about uh the pursuit of

468

00:23:54,950 --> 00:23:53,120

religious artifacts

469

00:23:57,190 --> 00:23:54,960

and you hear about this

470

00:23:58,470 --> 00:23:57,200

and and what they found and how they

471

00:24:01,750 --> 00:23:58,480

found it

472

00:24:03,750 --> 00:24:01,760

you know uh buried deep underneath uh

473

00:24:06,230 --> 00:24:03,760

jerusalem under tunnels

474

00:24:08,230 --> 00:24:06,240

in tunnels under temples

475

00:24:10,710 --> 00:24:08,240

you hear about that part

476  
00:24:12,070 --> 00:24:10,720  
and then

477  
00:24:15,110 --> 00:24:12,080  
it's

478  
00:24:19,110 --> 00:24:15,120  
friday the 13th

479  
00:24:23,029 --> 00:24:19,120  
and you hear about not only that but

480  
00:24:24,950 --> 00:24:23,039  
immediately before that the

481  
00:24:27,430 --> 00:24:24,960  
the power

482  
00:24:28,230 --> 00:24:27,440  
that was incidental it comes along with

483  
00:24:30,390 --> 00:24:28,240  
it

484  
00:24:33,669 --> 00:24:30,400  
that the knights templar grew

485  
00:24:36,310 --> 00:24:33,679  
they started uh buying land

486  
00:24:37,510 --> 00:24:36,320  
um they had the banking institution

487  
00:24:40,390 --> 00:24:37,520  
there

488  
00:24:42,549 --> 00:24:40,400

and they started to

489

00:24:44,390 --> 00:24:42,559

and and quite possibly possess some

490

00:24:47,269 --> 00:24:44,400

secrets there's alchemy that was

491

00:24:51,510 --> 00:24:47,279

involved too as well which was a pursuit

492

00:24:53,909 --> 00:24:51,520

of every king and queen and and lord

493

00:24:56,950 --> 00:24:53,919

in europe uh to uh

494

00:25:00,549 --> 00:24:56,960

to get to these secrets of alchemy

495

00:25:03,590 --> 00:25:00,559

um there was religious artifacts and

496

00:25:06,789 --> 00:25:05,350

what is going to do

497

00:25:09,990 --> 00:25:06,799

what is going to happen with that the

498

00:25:11,669 --> 00:25:10,000

incidental it's called power

499

00:25:14,710 --> 00:25:11,679

can't have that

500

00:25:17,909 --> 00:25:14,720

and so friday the 13th comes along

501  
00:25:20,950 --> 00:25:17,919  
and we hear about that

502  
00:25:23,269 --> 00:25:20,960  
all of this when you look at uh the la

503  
00:25:24,950 --> 00:25:23,279  
and what happened you know what happened

504  
00:25:27,269 --> 00:25:24,960  
it couldn't have been a couple of dozen

505  
00:25:28,470 --> 00:25:27,279  
guys that's that's not the case

506  
00:25:29,750 --> 00:25:28,480  
so

507  
00:25:31,190 --> 00:25:29,760  
what happened to the wealth what

508  
00:25:32,710 --> 00:25:31,200  
happened to the artifacts what happened

509  
00:25:34,950 --> 00:25:32,720  
to the secrets

510  
00:25:37,110 --> 00:25:34,960  
um where did they go

511  
00:25:39,750 --> 00:25:37,120  
and where are they today

512  
00:25:43,830 --> 00:25:39,760  
you have all of that

513  
00:25:45,830 --> 00:25:43,840

and then there's this for me and i and

514

00:25:49,110 --> 00:25:45,840

i don't say this in a

515

00:25:51,510 --> 00:25:49,120

in a clandestine way or in a in a

516

00:25:54,230 --> 00:25:51,520

cavalier way clandestine maybe it's that

517

00:25:56,549 --> 00:25:54,240

too as well in a cavalier way then you

518

00:25:59,110 --> 00:25:56,559

have something like

519

00:26:00,789 --> 00:25:59,120

how the knights templar were starting to

520

00:26:04,710 --> 00:26:00,799

be portrayed

521

00:26:06,549 --> 00:26:04,720

in history books in the media in movies

522

00:26:08,950 --> 00:26:06,559

and

523

00:26:12,230 --> 00:26:08,960

the holy grail

524

00:26:12,240 --> 00:26:15,909

monty python

525

00:26:20,390 --> 00:26:19,510

the imaging that was there

526  
00:26:21,110 --> 00:26:20,400  
and

527  
00:26:25,029 --> 00:26:21,120  
now

528  
00:26:28,310 --> 00:26:25,039  
i understand this is this is history but

529  
00:26:29,590 --> 00:26:28,320  
did partial have it right

530  
00:26:30,950 --> 00:26:29,600  
okay

531  
00:26:34,310 --> 00:26:30,960  
and

532  
00:26:37,590 --> 00:26:34,320  
monty python in the holy grail

533  
00:26:40,710 --> 00:26:37,600  
um and the imaging that was there

534  
00:26:43,990 --> 00:26:40,720  
i sat back and went wait a minute

535  
00:26:46,149 --> 00:26:44,000  
is this the knights templar which also

536  
00:26:47,830 --> 00:26:46,159  
uh the story about the grill funniest

537  
00:26:50,630 --> 00:26:47,840  
movie ever in the history of everything

538  
00:26:52,549 --> 00:26:50,640

and i get that as well but a lot of

539

00:26:55,830 --> 00:26:52,559

people saw that movie

540

00:26:58,470 --> 00:26:55,840

and the idea of the grail

541

00:27:01,830 --> 00:26:58,480

impercival and uh

542

00:27:04,149 --> 00:27:01,840

the the story of king arthur and was

543

00:27:06,549 --> 00:27:04,159

this a combination of the knights

544

00:27:09,269 --> 00:27:06,559

templar and how to tell the story

545

00:27:11,909 --> 00:27:09,279

well it went worldwide

546

00:27:14,549 --> 00:27:11,919

and that elevated the level

547

00:27:16,149 --> 00:27:14,559

of the knights templar it's all about

548

00:27:18,789 --> 00:27:16,159

marketing right

549

00:27:22,310 --> 00:27:18,799

and it caused people to go back and look

550

00:27:24,310 --> 00:27:22,320

at this and study it and i did the same

551  
00:27:26,710 --> 00:27:24,320  
thing i thought that's that's what i

552  
00:27:28,549 --> 00:27:26,720  
grew up with that's the knights templar

553  
00:27:33,590 --> 00:27:28,559  
that's that's what's going on here and

554  
00:27:36,950 --> 00:27:33,600  
then i went and i dived into every story

555  
00:27:39,269 --> 00:27:36,960  
about king arthur i dove into everything

556  
00:27:41,909 --> 00:27:39,279  
i could about the knights templar

557  
00:27:44,710 --> 00:27:41,919  
um hollywood ended up releasing some

558  
00:27:47,269 --> 00:27:44,720  
pretty big budget movies

559  
00:27:49,269 --> 00:27:47,279  
uh about the knights and

560  
00:27:51,269 --> 00:27:49,279  
and the rise and fall in and around

561  
00:27:54,950 --> 00:27:51,279  
jerusalem and of course back over in

562  
00:27:57,269 --> 00:27:54,960  
europe and uh friday the 13th and then

563  
00:28:00,230 --> 00:27:57,279

there's this

564

00:28:02,389 --> 00:28:00,240

tim hogan is on with us tonight

565

00:28:04,310 --> 00:28:02,399

and one of the things

566

00:28:06,870 --> 00:28:04,320

that all of you know scott walter has

567

00:28:07,909 --> 00:28:06,880

been on the show 10 20 30 40 times i

568

00:28:08,789 --> 00:28:07,919

don't know

569

00:28:20,310 --> 00:28:08,799

and

570

00:28:22,549 --> 00:28:20,320

diving into scott's brain

571

00:28:26,870 --> 00:28:22,559

and and trying to figure out what is

572

00:28:28,070 --> 00:28:26,880

going on and who was in america

573

00:28:31,510 --> 00:28:28,080

before

574

00:28:33,830 --> 00:28:31,520

the history books columbus of course but

575

00:28:35,990 --> 00:28:33,840

but but other versions of that

576

00:28:39,590 --> 00:28:36,000

and then scott

577

00:28:40,870 --> 00:28:39,600

starts telling me about tim hogan

578

00:28:44,549 --> 00:28:40,880

and

579

00:28:46,149 --> 00:28:44,559

at about the same time people that i

580

00:28:47,430 --> 00:28:46,159

trust people that i know people that i

581

00:28:51,029 --> 00:28:47,440

call friends

582

00:28:53,590 --> 00:28:51,039

um started to mention tim's name

583

00:28:54,630 --> 00:28:53,600

and jimmy you've got an interest in this

584

00:28:56,310 --> 00:28:54,640

this

585

00:28:59,430 --> 00:28:56,320

you need to talk to tim

586

00:29:01,029 --> 00:28:59,440

so um a few months ago

587

00:29:04,070 --> 00:29:01,039

i uh

588

00:29:06,070 --> 00:29:04,080

i said scott tim hogan

589

00:29:08,149 --> 00:29:06,080

that's right i said okay

590

00:29:09,750 --> 00:29:08,159

thumbs up right yes

591

00:29:13,190 --> 00:29:09,760

here's the deal

592

00:29:14,950 --> 00:29:13,200

this past weekend um i was able to sit

593

00:29:19,110 --> 00:29:14,960

down with tim

594

00:29:21,029 --> 00:29:19,120

and and pick his brain not only uh

595

00:29:23,430 --> 00:29:21,039

for the tv show that i can't really talk

596

00:29:24,630 --> 00:29:23,440

about right now but but there was that

597

00:29:26,389 --> 00:29:24,640

part

598

00:29:28,310 --> 00:29:26,399

but there were conversations that we had

599

00:29:30,870 --> 00:29:28,320

leading up to that and then of course

600

00:29:33,029 --> 00:29:30,880

dinner that went into the

601  
00:29:36,950 --> 00:29:33,039  
wee hours of the morning

602  
00:29:38,710 --> 00:29:36,960  
and his knowledge on so many subjects um

603  
00:29:42,870 --> 00:29:38,720  
is extreme

604  
00:29:44,789 --> 00:29:42,880  
and i asked him if he could go ahead and

605  
00:29:46,870 --> 00:29:44,799  
come on the show tonight

606  
00:29:47,750 --> 00:29:46,880  
and let's discuss these things and he

607  
00:29:49,590 --> 00:29:47,760  
said

608  
00:29:52,310 --> 00:29:49,600  
absolutely

609  
00:29:55,110 --> 00:29:52,320  
no limits i said okay let's go

610  
00:29:57,590 --> 00:29:55,120  
so that is my interest

611  
00:30:01,750 --> 00:29:57,600  
into the knights templar i have spent a

612  
00:30:04,389 --> 00:30:01,760  
life i'm 58 years old looking into this

613  
00:30:06,870 --> 00:30:04,399

building up questions wondering what is

614

00:30:10,710 --> 00:30:06,880

going on i've done so many shows on this

615

00:30:12,950 --> 00:30:10,720

in the past and and tonight is uh one of

616

00:30:14,470 --> 00:30:12,960

many that we're going to do with tim

617

00:30:17,830 --> 00:30:14,480

but stay put

618

00:30:21,269 --> 00:30:17,840

get ready tonight timothy hogan grand

619

00:30:23,830 --> 00:30:21,279

master worldwide of the knights templar

620

00:30:27,269 --> 00:30:23,840

is here he's a first time guest and

621

00:30:30,070 --> 00:30:27,279

tonight it is the secrets of the templar

622

00:30:33,510 --> 00:30:30,080

tomorrow night richard doty is with us

623

00:30:35,830 --> 00:30:33,520

miss info dis info in ufology and our

624

00:30:38,389 --> 00:30:35,840

community what is going on richard will

625

00:30:40,549 --> 00:30:38,399

be with us tomorrow night to talk about

626  
00:30:42,310 --> 00:30:40,559  
that and then of course thursday night

627  
00:30:43,750 --> 00:30:42,320  
is another fader night with open lines

628  
00:30:46,230 --> 00:30:43,760  
all night long i'm here with jimmy

629  
00:30:48,389 --> 00:30:46,240  
church buckle up kids

630  
00:30:49,669 --> 00:30:48,399  
it's going to be one of those nights

631  
00:30:53,690 --> 00:30:49,679  
it's fade to black i'm going to be

632  
00:31:25,830 --> 00:30:53,700  
church stay with us we'll be right back

633  
00:31:30,230 --> 00:31:27,990  
this is nicole church daughter of you

634  
00:31:32,230 --> 00:31:30,240  
know who and you're listening to fade to

635  
00:31:35,750 --> 00:31:32,240  
black on jimmychurchradio.com

636  
00:31:39,350 --> 00:31:37,830  
you're listening to jimmy church and

637  
00:31:44,750 --> 00:31:39,360  
fade to black

638  
00:31:52,310 --> 00:31:46,070

[Music]

639

00:32:00,870 --> 00:31:54,470

fate to black will now pause for alien

640

00:32:05,669 --> 00:32:03,029

when you take the beans from central

641

00:32:08,070 --> 00:32:05,679

america with dashes of indonesian and

642

00:32:11,269 --> 00:32:08,080

african mixed in and then roasted to the

643

00:32:13,750 --> 00:32:11,279

dark side of fate to black you create

644

00:32:16,710 --> 00:32:13,760

the ultimate brew of fringe

645

00:32:19,990 --> 00:32:16,720

introducing the fade to black blend from

646

00:32:22,789 --> 00:32:20,000

river moon coffee yes river moon's

647

00:32:25,590 --> 00:32:22,799

darkest customized roast was created for

648

00:32:28,230 --> 00:32:25,600

the love of fade to black

649

00:32:30,789 --> 00:32:28,240

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

650

00:32:34,389 --> 00:32:30,799

smoking the beans is in every sip of

651  
00:32:37,350 --> 00:32:34,399  
this full-bodied dark java i need my

652  
00:32:39,590 --> 00:32:37,360  
coffee doc deep with distinct

653  
00:32:42,389 --> 00:32:39,600  
bittersweet chocolate highlights just

654  
00:32:44,950 --> 00:32:42,399  
like the bunker leaning further into the

655  
00:32:48,070 --> 00:32:44,960  
darkness of the roast is fade to black

656  
00:32:50,230 --> 00:32:48,080  
blend from river moon coffee just click

657  
00:32:53,909 --> 00:32:50,240  
on the banner at jimmychurchradio.com

658  
00:32:56,789 --> 00:32:53,919  
and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

659  
00:33:00,870 --> 00:32:56,799  
off of your order today

660  
00:33:04,630 --> 00:33:02,230  
to black

661  
00:33:06,389 --> 00:33:04,640  
make contact

662  
00:33:09,190 --> 00:33:06,399  
this is jimmy church of fade to black

663  
00:33:11,590 --> 00:33:09,200

and you can get our podcast for just two

664

00:33:13,909 --> 00:33:11,600

dollars per month all you have to do is

665

00:33:16,470 --> 00:33:13,919

click on the podcast banner over at

666

00:33:18,549 --> 00:33:16,480

[jimmychurchradio.com](http://jimmychurchradio.com)

667

00:33:21,669 --> 00:33:18,559

hello fader knots jimmy church here

668

00:33:23,990 --> 00:33:21,679

you've seen me with my thunderstorm now

669

00:33:26,230 --> 00:33:24,000

you can purify the air in your home and

670

00:33:28,549 --> 00:33:26,240

get healthy clean fresh smelling air and

671

00:33:30,470 --> 00:33:28,559

eliminate odors just like i do right

672

00:33:33,029 --> 00:33:30,480

here in the bunker the eden pier

673

00:33:35,509 --> 00:33:33,039

thunderstorm uses oxy technology that

674

00:33:37,830 --> 00:33:35,519

naturally sends out o3 molecules into

675

00:33:40,149 --> 00:33:37,840

the air which seek out odors and air

676

00:33:42,710 --> 00:33:40,159

pollutants in your home and destroys

677

00:33:45,190 --> 00:33:42,720

them it's called a thunderstorm because

678

00:33:47,750 --> 00:33:45,200

it purifies the air just like after a

679

00:33:50,630 --> 00:33:47,760

thunderstorm and right now you can save

680

00:33:53,669 --> 00:33:50,640

200 on an eden pure thunderstorm three

681

00:33:55,990 --> 00:33:53,679

pack for whole home protection with this

682

00:33:57,909 --> 00:33:56,000

special offer you're getting three units

683

00:34:00,269 --> 00:33:57,919

for under 200.

684

00:34:03,990 --> 00:34:00,279

seriously go to

685

00:34:06,549 --> 00:34:04,000

edenpuredeals.com and use fader 3.

686

00:34:09,190 --> 00:34:06,559

shipping is free and it's easy just

687

00:34:10,069 --> 00:34:09,200

scroll down you'll see my name right

688

00:34:13,190 --> 00:34:10,079

there

689

00:34:19,109 --> 00:34:13,200

jimmy church click on it and get your

690

00:34:22,310 --> 00:34:20,389

do you have an interest in the

691

00:34:24,470 --> 00:34:22,320

paranormal that you'll love

692

00:34:26,869 --> 00:34:24,480

thenxnetwork.com

693

00:34:29,510 --> 00:34:26,879

the x is your streaming audio and video

694

00:34:33,270 --> 00:34:29,520

for everything supernatural strange and

695

00:34:35,510 --> 00:34:33,280

mysterious like ufos bigfoot ghosts and

696

00:34:38,470 --> 00:34:35,520

so much more from hosts like jimmy

697

00:34:40,750 --> 00:34:38,480

church whitley strieber micah hanks and

698

00:34:43,030 --> 00:34:40,760

christina gomez visit the

699

00:34:45,109 --> 00:34:43,040

nextnetwork.com show page for a complete

700

00:34:47,510 --> 00:34:45,119

list of all the paranormal programs

701  
00:34:50,869 --> 00:34:47,520  
you'll find on the axe be sure to follow

702  
00:34:53,589 --> 00:34:50,879  
us on twitter for updates at kunxdb

703  
00:34:56,310 --> 00:34:53,599  
follow our facebook group on x network

704  
00:34:59,910 --> 00:34:56,320  
find the podcast on spotify iheart

705  
00:35:00,829 --> 00:34:59,920  
audible and apple podcast it's time it's

706  
00:35:05,030 --> 00:35:00,839  
new

707  
00:35:05,040 --> 00:35:10,069  
nine out of ten geneticists agree

708  
00:35:13,910 --> 00:35:12,470  
fade to black

709  
00:35:16,470 --> 00:35:13,920  
is not

710  
00:35:20,630 --> 00:35:16,480  
your father's radio show

711  
00:35:22,710 --> 00:35:20,640  
on the game changer radio network

712  
00:35:23,990 --> 00:35:22,720  
hi this is rob reiner from anvil and

713  
00:35:27,270 --> 00:35:24,000

you're listening to jimmy

714

00:35:32,850 --> 00:35:30,470

what's up chris what up this is jimmy

715

00:35:49,109 --> 00:35:32,860

church radio

716

00:35:53,430 --> 00:35:50,950

all right welcome back fade to black i'm

717

00:35:55,589 --> 00:35:53,440

yours jimmy church tonight timothy hogan

718

00:35:59,190 --> 00:35:55,599

grand master of the knights templar

719

00:36:02,390 --> 00:35:59,200

worldwide joins us to for the first time

720

00:36:04,230 --> 00:36:02,400

talk about the secrets of the templar

721

00:36:07,109 --> 00:36:04,240

he is the worldwide grandmaster for the

722

00:36:09,589 --> 00:36:07,119

knights templar otsi

723

00:36:11,670 --> 00:36:09,599

and he runs the templar collegia in

724

00:36:14,390 --> 00:36:11,680

conjunction with it

725

00:36:18,230 --> 00:36:14,400

he has been knighted in france uh to the

726

00:36:20,870 --> 00:36:18,240

order of the parsley and the dove

727

00:36:23,510 --> 00:36:20,880

united in scotland into the order of the

728

00:36:25,829 --> 00:36:23,520

saint andrews and into the royal order

729

00:36:28,310 --> 00:36:25,839

of scotland he has also been knighted as

730

00:36:30,470 --> 00:36:28,320

a gold star sir knight of the knights of

731

00:36:32,230 --> 00:36:30,480

the glenn he has been a student and a

732

00:36:34,870 --> 00:36:32,240

pass master within several different

733

00:36:37,430 --> 00:36:34,880

esoteric organizations over the last 25

734

00:36:39,670 --> 00:36:37,440

years he has studied and served as a

735

00:36:42,870 --> 00:36:39,680

leader within various branches of

736

00:36:45,589 --> 00:36:42,880

freemasonry rosicrucianism

737

00:36:47,910 --> 00:36:45,599

martinism and templarism as well as the

738

00:36:49,109 --> 00:36:47,920

orders of both eastern and western

739

00:36:51,270 --> 00:36:49,119

lineage

740

00:36:53,270 --> 00:36:51,280

he has written eight books and dozens of

741

00:36:55,670 --> 00:36:53,280

articles for different periodicals he is

742

00:36:57,589 --> 00:36:55,680

known for speaking worldwide at both

743

00:37:00,630 --> 00:36:57,599

public and private venues delivering

744

00:37:03,829 --> 00:37:00,640

hundreds of lectures timothy serves as

745

00:37:06,069 --> 00:37:03,839

an expert in cross-cultural symbolism

746

00:37:08,310 --> 00:37:06,079

and he is regularly works as a

747

00:37:11,109 --> 00:37:08,320

consultant in the entertainment industry

748

00:37:12,950 --> 00:37:11,119

and helping in track to diplomacy

749

00:37:15,270 --> 00:37:12,960

worldwide

750

00:37:17,270 --> 00:37:15,280

all of his books are in the links below

751

00:37:19,190 --> 00:37:17,280

and i would welcome

752

00:37:20,390 --> 00:37:19,200

like to welcome for the first time to

753

00:37:23,430 --> 00:37:20,400

pay to black

754

00:37:25,430 --> 00:37:23,440

timmy hogan timothy sir how are you

755

00:37:27,510 --> 00:37:25,440

great thanks for having me on

756

00:37:28,550 --> 00:37:27,520

this is a big deal to me man this is a

757

00:37:30,950 --> 00:37:28,560

big deal

758

00:37:33,430 --> 00:37:30,960

well it's a nicknail to me too

759

00:37:37,430 --> 00:37:33,440

well here's a you know i i know you were

760

00:37:41,270 --> 00:37:37,440

probably uh listening earlier and i

761

00:37:44,550 --> 00:37:41,280

like uh so many uh you know kids right

762

00:37:45,349 --> 00:37:44,560

kids nights right and and things we grow

763

00:37:48,470 --> 00:37:45,359

up

764

00:37:51,190 --> 00:37:48,480

and uh following this we all we man we

765

00:37:52,069 --> 00:37:51,200

all wanted to be hanging out in camelot

766

00:37:55,030 --> 00:37:52,079

you know

767

00:37:56,550 --> 00:37:55,040

and uh so there's that part of it but uh

768

00:37:59,670 --> 00:37:56,560

meeting you

769

00:38:02,390 --> 00:37:59,680

um is is it it was meant to happen and

770

00:38:04,790 --> 00:38:02,400

so thank you but before we get started

771

00:38:07,190 --> 00:38:04,800

you get the first time guest disclaimer

772

00:38:09,190 --> 00:38:07,200

all right which is this

773

00:38:11,190 --> 00:38:09,200

timothy it's just you and i sitting on

774

00:38:12,870 --> 00:38:11,200

my couch having a conversation as

775

00:38:15,430 --> 00:38:12,880

friends and where that conversation

776

00:38:17,510 --> 00:38:15,440

starts it starts where it ends it ends

777

00:38:19,750 --> 00:38:17,520

but we're gonna end his friends there he

778

00:38:21,910 --> 00:38:19,760

is great to me well we're already

779

00:38:24,230 --> 00:38:21,920

friends but you know

780

00:38:26,470 --> 00:38:24,240

the first time guest disclaimer is a big

781

00:38:26,860 --> 00:38:26,480

deal so there you go

782

00:38:29,030 --> 00:38:26,870

um

783

00:38:32,069 --> 00:38:29,040

[Music]

784

00:38:34,230 --> 00:38:32,079

i kind of want to start here

785

00:38:38,310 --> 00:38:34,240

um when

786

00:38:41,109 --> 00:38:38,320

when i say something as lofty as

787

00:38:43,750 --> 00:38:41,119

the worldwide grand master of the

788

00:38:45,109 --> 00:38:43,760

knights templar right it's pretty heavy

789

00:38:48,790 --> 00:38:45,119

it's pretty heavy

790

00:38:52,069 --> 00:38:50,630

what does that mean

791

00:38:53,750 --> 00:38:52,079

well there are

792

00:38:56,550 --> 00:38:53,760

there are a number of different templar

793

00:38:59,430 --> 00:38:56,560

lineages around the world and uh they

794

00:39:02,470 --> 00:38:59,440

they come together in a kind of like a

795

00:39:04,790 --> 00:39:02,480

united nations if you will of

796

00:39:07,109 --> 00:39:04,800

of templar bodies known as the order of

797

00:39:09,670 --> 00:39:07,119

the temple of secret initiates

798

00:39:11,270 --> 00:39:09,680

and i'm ahead of that so

799

00:39:13,589 --> 00:39:11,280

um and

800

00:39:16,069 --> 00:39:13,599

basically what that means is

801  
00:39:19,510 --> 00:39:16,079  
it's my job just to make sure that the

802  
00:39:20,870 --> 00:39:19,520  
the mission of the templar work is stays

803  
00:39:23,589 --> 00:39:20,880  
on track

804  
00:39:26,790 --> 00:39:23,599  
and uh that we're

805  
00:39:28,390 --> 00:39:26,800  
we're staying true to our principles

806  
00:39:29,750 --> 00:39:28,400  
uh and and then we also have to make

807  
00:39:30,630 --> 00:39:29,760  
sure that there's certain things that

808  
00:39:32,950 --> 00:39:30,640  
we're

809  
00:39:35,190 --> 00:39:32,960  
trying to protect are staying protected

810  
00:39:36,470 --> 00:39:35,200  
and and that they are revealed to the

811  
00:39:39,190 --> 00:39:36,480  
world

812  
00:39:42,710 --> 00:39:39,200  
uh in appropriate manner

813  
00:39:45,270 --> 00:39:42,720

um okay i i can i do a disclaimer really

814

00:39:46,550 --> 00:39:45,280

quick i'm gonna do a disclaimer

815

00:39:49,109 --> 00:39:46,560

um

816

00:39:50,550 --> 00:39:49,119

uh timothy's got a pin point to the pin

817

00:39:52,069 --> 00:39:50,560

on your lapel

818

00:39:53,670 --> 00:39:52,079

okay

819

00:39:57,030 --> 00:39:53,680

yeah yeah so

820

00:39:59,589 --> 00:39:57,040

so i go up to timothy and i go dude

821

00:40:02,710 --> 00:39:59,599

i want that pin

822

00:40:05,670 --> 00:40:02,720

and he gave it to me so but but it's

823

00:40:07,910 --> 00:40:05,680

it's it's in symbol only i'm not a

824

00:40:10,310 --> 00:40:07,920

knights templar yet but

825

00:40:12,310 --> 00:40:10,320

but uh but i got the pin right and it

826

00:40:14,310 --> 00:40:12,320

was so special to me

827

00:40:18,069 --> 00:40:14,320

um and

828

00:40:20,150 --> 00:40:18,079

when you see somebody wearing that pin

829

00:40:21,670 --> 00:40:20,160

what does it tell you

830

00:40:24,470 --> 00:40:21,680

do you guys wink at each other from

831

00:40:26,470 --> 00:40:24,480

across the room you know like yeah i

832

00:40:28,550 --> 00:40:26,480

mean kind of we have other ways of

833

00:40:30,870 --> 00:40:28,560

recognizing each other even without the

834

00:40:34,069 --> 00:40:30,880

pins but um yeah i mean it's definitely

835

00:40:36,069 --> 00:40:34,079

a way of of recognizing hey

836

00:40:39,030 --> 00:40:36,079

you know your brother you're a sister

837

00:40:40,550 --> 00:40:39,040

within the order and uh

838

00:40:43,349 --> 00:40:40,560

you know you're doing the work

839

00:40:46,390 --> 00:40:43,359

yeah yeah right on right on okay

840

00:40:49,109 --> 00:40:46,400

so the next probably uh most important

841

00:40:50,069 --> 00:40:49,119

question is uh grandmaster right of the

842

00:40:52,390 --> 00:40:50,079

world

843

00:40:54,790 --> 00:40:52,400

that means

844

00:40:57,990 --> 00:40:54,800

you get you get the secrets

845

00:41:00,470 --> 00:40:58,000

right are you are you exposed to those

846

00:41:03,190 --> 00:41:00,480

things that we have been hearing about

847

00:41:04,710 --> 00:41:03,200

in in our circles over these years are

848

00:41:06,870 --> 00:41:04,720

you the guy

849

00:41:09,030 --> 00:41:06,880

yeah i mean i'm i have to stay on top of

850

00:41:11,030 --> 00:41:09,040

all that i mean there there are there

851  
00:41:12,790 --> 00:41:11,040  
are lots of secrets you know from

852  
00:41:14,790 --> 00:41:12,800  
anything from

853  
00:41:17,270 --> 00:41:14,800  
uh

854  
00:41:20,790 --> 00:41:17,280  
you know actual artifacts that have been

855  
00:41:24,950 --> 00:41:20,800  
secured over the centuries to

856  
00:41:26,309 --> 00:41:24,960  
you know certain philosophical ideas um

857  
00:41:29,510 --> 00:41:26,319  
uh

858  
00:41:30,870 --> 00:41:29,520  
understanding of certain sacred texts

859  
00:41:33,430 --> 00:41:30,880  
and uh

860  
00:41:36,069 --> 00:41:33,440  
what some of that means as well as how

861  
00:41:37,349 --> 00:41:36,079  
to apply certain technologies that that

862  
00:41:39,430 --> 00:41:37,359  
we've

863  
00:41:41,750 --> 00:41:39,440

uh

864

00:41:44,870 --> 00:41:41,760

we've we've come to understand related

865

00:41:47,430 --> 00:41:44,880

to the to the things we've

866

00:41:49,829 --> 00:41:47,440

uh acquired over the you know over the

867

00:41:53,510 --> 00:41:49,839

last thousand years

868

00:41:56,309 --> 00:41:53,520

do you guys have uh and gals

869

00:42:01,510 --> 00:41:56,319

do you guys have a central

870

00:42:02,950 --> 00:42:01,520

depository repository a central place or

871

00:42:05,349 --> 00:42:02,960

are these things we're going to talk

872

00:42:06,550 --> 00:42:05,359

about this as as the night unfolds here

873

00:42:09,589 --> 00:42:06,560

of course but

874

00:42:11,030 --> 00:42:09,599

um or is it spread out around the world

875

00:42:14,309 --> 00:42:11,040

it's somewhat spread out around the

876

00:42:16,470 --> 00:42:14,319

world i mean there are multiple vaults

877

00:42:18,309 --> 00:42:16,480

that contain

878

00:42:20,230 --> 00:42:18,319

uh

879

00:42:22,790 --> 00:42:20,240

some of the artifacts

880

00:42:25,030 --> 00:42:22,800

and uh they are in

881

00:42:26,790 --> 00:42:25,040

some of them are here in the americas

882

00:42:29,750 --> 00:42:26,800

and and some of them are actually

883

00:42:32,470 --> 00:42:29,760

overseas still

884

00:42:33,670 --> 00:42:32,480

uh but they're all in places that are

885

00:42:36,309 --> 00:42:33,680

safe

886

00:42:41,349 --> 00:42:36,319

uh so that they can't be

887

00:42:45,510 --> 00:42:41,359

um stolen and misused and uh

888

00:42:47,990 --> 00:42:45,520

you know so so that any one religion or

889

00:42:50,230 --> 00:42:48,000

governmental structure can't take them

890

00:42:51,510 --> 00:42:50,240

and try to

891

00:42:54,230 --> 00:42:51,520

you know

892

00:42:55,750 --> 00:42:54,240

prop themselves up as the only power or

893

00:42:59,270 --> 00:42:55,760

authority

894

00:43:02,550 --> 00:42:59,280

uh over other people with them sure sure

895

00:43:07,670 --> 00:43:04,950

let's let's back up for a second okay

896

00:43:10,829 --> 00:43:07,680

and let's talk about the origins of the

897

00:43:12,710 --> 00:43:10,839

templars um and how that actually

898

00:43:14,309 --> 00:43:12,720

started um

899

00:43:16,150 --> 00:43:14,319

we're not going to do an extensive

900

00:43:18,710 --> 00:43:16,160

history lesson here

901  
00:43:20,550 --> 00:43:18,720  
um but one of the things that is

902  
00:43:24,710 --> 00:43:20,560  
difficult to do

903  
00:43:26,470 --> 00:43:24,720  
um is is find research and and and

904  
00:43:29,510 --> 00:43:26,480  
and true knowledge

905  
00:43:31,349 --> 00:43:29,520  
of not only the knights templar uh many

906  
00:43:34,470 --> 00:43:31,359  
books have been written and i have most

907  
00:43:35,990 --> 00:43:34,480  
of them and have read them um but it's

908  
00:43:38,470 --> 00:43:36,000  
the other things around the knights

909  
00:43:40,470 --> 00:43:38,480  
templar too as well you can't find

910  
00:43:42,470 --> 00:43:40,480  
actual knowledge on alchemy you're not

911  
00:43:45,430 --> 00:43:42,480  
going to find that online you you need

912  
00:43:47,030 --> 00:43:45,440  
to go to the source uh for

913  
00:43:50,630 --> 00:43:47,040

for that information

914

00:43:52,550 --> 00:43:50,640

um also different objects a different

915

00:43:56,150 --> 00:43:52,560

text different relics you're not going

916

00:43:58,630 --> 00:43:56,160

to find that stuff online um and so i

917

00:44:00,550 --> 00:43:58,640

want to talk about that stuff

918

00:44:03,430 --> 00:44:00,560

um that is difficult to do and you're

919

00:44:06,069 --> 00:44:03,440

the source to go to that and the other

920

00:44:08,950 --> 00:44:06,079

thing that is uh

921

00:44:12,150 --> 00:44:08,960

has been clouded in history is the

922

00:44:14,630 --> 00:44:12,160

actual origins of the knights templar so

923

00:44:17,910 --> 00:44:14,640

let's start there what were the origins

924

00:44:19,430 --> 00:44:17,920

well the origins are really uh so

925

00:44:21,030 --> 00:44:19,440

going back

926  
00:44:25,190 --> 00:44:21,040  
as far as 10

927  
00:44:26,390 --> 00:44:25,200  
well it's actually as far back as 10 57

928  
00:44:28,230 --> 00:44:26,400  
there was

929  
00:44:31,030 --> 00:44:28,240  
a group of

930  
00:44:34,309 --> 00:44:31,040  
you know philosophers in greece that

931  
00:44:36,390 --> 00:44:34,319  
came together that were trying to

932  
00:44:38,790 --> 00:44:36,400  
they they knew that they were preserving

933  
00:44:41,349 --> 00:44:38,800  
certain information and they

934  
00:44:42,630 --> 00:44:41,359  
they moved themselves to constantinople

935  
00:44:44,950 --> 00:44:42,640  
at the time

936  
00:44:48,550 --> 00:44:44,960  
and uh by

937  
00:44:50,550 --> 00:44:48,560  
1096 there was

938  
00:44:52,309 --> 00:44:50,560

there was um

939

00:44:54,550 --> 00:44:52,319

some of the early members of the order

940

00:44:55,829 --> 00:44:54,560

including huda payne's and godfrey to

941

00:44:58,150 --> 00:44:55,839

saint omar

942

00:45:00,950 --> 00:44:58,160

uh huge of pains became the first grand

943

00:45:04,069 --> 00:45:00,960

master of the templar order he they had

944

00:45:05,430 --> 00:45:04,079

both traveled to constantinople

945

00:45:09,829 --> 00:45:05,440

and had been

946

00:45:14,550 --> 00:45:11,430

this tradition

947

00:45:17,589 --> 00:45:14,560

and they were given a mission

948

00:45:18,950 --> 00:45:17,599

specifically to go find these artifacts

949

00:45:21,109 --> 00:45:18,960

now they had

950

00:45:24,230 --> 00:45:21,119

uh hudipains and godfrey to say nomar

951  
00:45:26,230 --> 00:45:24,240  
they had they themselves had come from

952  
00:45:28,470 --> 00:45:26,240  
certain families that had been

953  
00:45:31,430 --> 00:45:28,480  
preserving a history

954  
00:45:35,829 --> 00:45:31,440  
and ultimately the goal of all this was

955  
00:45:39,309 --> 00:45:35,839  
it was believed and it was understood

956  
00:45:42,150 --> 00:45:39,319  
that there had been a advanced

957  
00:45:44,470 --> 00:45:42,160  
civilization in antiquity

958  
00:45:47,270 --> 00:45:44,480  
and that something had happened and it

959  
00:45:49,510 --> 00:45:47,280  
had wiped out become wiped out and that

960  
00:45:51,349 --> 00:45:49,520  
there were pockets of it that had

961  
00:45:54,390 --> 00:45:51,359  
survived

962  
00:45:56,870 --> 00:45:54,400  
in different regions

963  
00:46:00,550 --> 00:45:56,880

and so the order was found specifically

964

00:46:02,630 --> 00:46:00,560

to go out and find these these pockets

965

00:46:06,390 --> 00:46:02,640

or the remnants of these pockets of

966

00:46:10,150 --> 00:46:08,069

talk with them about what they were

967

00:46:13,430 --> 00:46:10,160

sitting on

968

00:46:17,750 --> 00:46:15,829

really to try to bring all this

969

00:46:20,470 --> 00:46:17,760

knowledge together and bring it back to

970

00:46:23,030 --> 00:46:20,480

europe to uh what and this is what

971

00:46:25,270 --> 00:46:23,040

ultimately led to the renaissance

972

00:46:27,750 --> 00:46:25,280

um you know because the europe had been

973

00:46:29,030 --> 00:46:27,760

in the dark ages at this point

974

00:46:31,109 --> 00:46:29,040

so they

975

00:46:33,670 --> 00:46:31,119

they um

976  
00:46:35,589 --> 00:46:33,680  
ended up going into jerusalem which was

977  
00:46:36,630 --> 00:46:35,599  
one of the places that they

978  
00:46:41,750 --> 00:46:36,640  
were

979  
00:46:44,470 --> 00:46:41,760  
they started digging

980  
00:46:47,910 --> 00:46:44,480  
they were officially founded

981  
00:46:51,829 --> 00:46:50,630  
the roman catholic

982  
00:46:55,510 --> 00:46:51,839  
tradition

983  
00:46:58,069 --> 00:46:55,520  
they were officially established in 1118

984  
00:47:00,069 --> 00:46:58,079  
but really this was just when the roman

985  
00:47:00,950 --> 00:47:00,079  
church started getting involved with

986  
00:47:02,790 --> 00:47:00,960  
them

987  
00:47:05,030 --> 00:47:02,800  
uh they had already been doing stuff

988  
00:47:06,390 --> 00:47:05,040

prior to 11 18.

989

00:47:07,829 --> 00:47:06,400  
um

990

00:47:11,589 --> 00:47:07,839  
but they

991

00:47:12,870 --> 00:47:11,599  
they started getting some

992

00:47:15,750 --> 00:47:12,880  
patronage

993

00:47:16,950 --> 00:47:15,760  
from certain members of the roman church

994

00:47:22,150 --> 00:47:16,960  
and

995

00:47:23,670 --> 00:47:22,160  
digging they found all kinds of

996

00:47:26,230 --> 00:47:23,680  
artifacts

997

00:47:27,910 --> 00:47:26,240  
some of which related to this previous

998

00:47:31,190 --> 00:47:27,920  
civilization

999

00:47:33,589 --> 00:47:31,200  
and some of which related to

1000

00:47:35,670 --> 00:47:33,599  
biblical history

1001  
00:47:40,069 --> 00:47:35,680  
including

1002  
00:47:42,790 --> 00:47:40,079  
people who were involved in both

1003  
00:47:44,230 --> 00:47:42,800  
you know old testament or torah and new

1004  
00:47:46,309 --> 00:47:44,240  
testament

1005  
00:47:50,390 --> 00:47:46,319  
stories

1006  
00:47:55,589 --> 00:47:52,950  
you know alternative

1007  
00:47:57,510 --> 00:47:55,599  
uh understanding to the bible than what

1008  
00:47:58,790 --> 00:47:57,520  
had been being taught in europe at the

1009  
00:48:00,710 --> 00:47:58,800  
time

1010  
00:48:04,470 --> 00:48:00,720  
uh and they tried to bring some of this

1011  
00:48:07,589 --> 00:48:04,480  
stuff back to europe recognizing that

1012  
00:48:09,750 --> 00:48:07,599  
some of it would be accepted

1013  
00:48:12,710 --> 00:48:09,760

some of it

1014

00:48:14,950 --> 00:48:12,720

really people weren't ready for yet

1015

00:48:18,150 --> 00:48:14,960

and uh some of it

1016

00:48:20,309 --> 00:48:18,160

they specifically made sure not to turn

1017

00:48:22,549 --> 00:48:20,319

over to the roman church because they

1018

00:48:23,750 --> 00:48:22,559

knew it would just disappear if they did

1019

00:48:25,990 --> 00:48:23,760

that

1020

00:48:28,470 --> 00:48:26,000

uh so they ended up turning it over to

1021

00:48:31,109 --> 00:48:28,480

other communities who they knew would be

1022

00:48:33,990 --> 00:48:31,119

able to be responsible

1023

00:48:35,430 --> 00:48:34,000

well there was at the time uh there was

1024

00:48:38,470 --> 00:48:35,440

a race

1025

00:48:41,349 --> 00:48:38,480

uh to get to these relics that had been

1026

00:48:43,670 --> 00:48:41,359

rumored uh uh for

1027

00:48:45,829 --> 00:48:43,680

at that point over a thousand years

1028

00:48:48,309 --> 00:48:45,839

right and so

1029

00:48:50,309 --> 00:48:48,319

um the spear of destiny right the true

1030

00:48:52,309 --> 00:48:50,319

cross the holy grail the ark of the

1031

00:48:55,829 --> 00:48:52,319

covenant um

1032

00:48:58,710 --> 00:48:55,839

everybody wanted uh these items and it

1033

00:49:01,670 --> 00:48:58,720

wasn't just the roman catholic church

1034

00:49:02,870 --> 00:49:01,680

uh that was going after this uh there

1035

00:49:05,270 --> 00:49:02,880

were

1036

00:49:06,870 --> 00:49:05,280

many groups in pursuit of these right

1037

00:49:10,470 --> 00:49:06,880

that's correct yeah they were they were

1038

00:49:12,790 --> 00:49:10,480

jewish in muslim uh traditions as well

1039

00:49:14,950 --> 00:49:12,800

that were trying to

1040

00:49:17,910 --> 00:49:14,960

secure these things and then there were

1041

00:49:21,190 --> 00:49:17,920

other groups that were

1042

00:49:23,910 --> 00:49:21,200

more unitarian gnostic in nature like

1043

00:49:26,870 --> 00:49:23,920

the druze and the sabians

1044

00:49:28,630 --> 00:49:26,880

that were preserving their own aspect of

1045

00:49:30,630 --> 00:49:28,640

of things and

1046

00:49:32,790 --> 00:49:30,640

and so the templars just tried to

1047

00:49:35,109 --> 00:49:32,800

navigate all of this

1048

00:49:36,950 --> 00:49:35,119

and uh

1049

00:49:40,630 --> 00:49:36,960

take what they could

1050

00:49:44,390 --> 00:49:40,640

and bring it back into europe they they

1051

00:49:46,150 --> 00:49:44,400

also got involved in

1052

00:49:49,829 --> 00:49:46,160

building construction

1053

00:49:51,670 --> 00:49:49,839

and farming along with banking

1054

00:49:53,589 --> 00:49:51,680

and began to build

1055

00:49:57,030 --> 00:49:53,599

they're really responsible for building

1056

00:49:59,349 --> 00:49:57,040

the first cathedrals in europe

1057

00:50:03,190 --> 00:49:59,359

and tried to incorporate some of this

1058

00:50:05,270 --> 00:50:03,200

knowledge onto the cathedrals

1059

00:50:06,069 --> 00:50:05,280

most people think of the cathedrals as

1060

00:50:08,470 --> 00:50:06,079

just

1061

00:50:11,270 --> 00:50:08,480

giant churches with depictions of the

1062

00:50:13,349 --> 00:50:11,280

bible on them and they do have that but

1063

00:50:15,430 --> 00:50:13,359

there was all kinds of other

1064

00:50:16,870 --> 00:50:15,440

arts and sciences that were also

1065

00:50:19,109 --> 00:50:16,880

included

1066

00:50:21,030 --> 00:50:19,119

on those cathedrals that they would that

1067

00:50:22,870 --> 00:50:21,040

they were bringing back from the

1068

00:50:25,030 --> 00:50:22,880

knowledge that they were gaining

1069

00:50:27,670 --> 00:50:25,040

in their travels you know not only into

1070

00:50:30,870 --> 00:50:27,680

jerusalem but also egypt

1071

00:50:33,349 --> 00:50:30,880

uh and other places uh some who haven't

1072

00:50:35,990 --> 00:50:33,359

even argued that they were traveling as

1073

00:50:37,109 --> 00:50:36,000

far as india

1074

00:50:45,990 --> 00:50:37,119

and

1075

00:50:48,870 --> 00:50:46,000

they begin doing cert secret trips to

1076

00:50:53,190 --> 00:50:48,880

the new world of the americas

1077

00:50:55,030 --> 00:50:53,200

and and and we'll get to that um i

1078

00:50:59,109 --> 00:50:55,040

i want to talk about

1079

00:51:00,390 --> 00:50:59,119

um some of the things that they were

1080

00:51:01,430 --> 00:51:00,400

finding

1081

00:51:03,589 --> 00:51:01,440

and

1082

00:51:04,390 --> 00:51:03,599

if they actually understood

1083

00:51:08,870 --> 00:51:04,400

what

1084

00:51:10,950 --> 00:51:08,880

they were in possession of because

1085

00:51:14,069 --> 00:51:10,960

when we go back to the library of

1086

00:51:16,870 --> 00:51:14,079

alexandria and the foundations of

1087

00:51:18,390 --> 00:51:16,880

philosophy and alchemy that were

1088

00:51:19,430 --> 00:51:18,400

established from

1089

00:51:21,430 --> 00:51:19,440

you know

1090

00:51:22,870 --> 00:51:21,440

the the the brains that were collected

1091

00:51:24,950 --> 00:51:22,880

from around the world that gathered

1092

00:51:28,950 --> 00:51:24,960

there and shared their knowledge

1093

00:51:31,270 --> 00:51:28,960

this made its way um into uh jerusalem

1094

00:51:34,630 --> 00:51:31,280

and and the middle east and certainly uh

1095

00:51:39,349 --> 00:51:34,640

into greece and in later rome

1096

00:51:40,710 --> 00:51:39,359

um but this information uh about alchemy

1097

00:51:43,589 --> 00:51:40,720

is something that

1098

00:51:46,150 --> 00:51:43,599

you wouldn't necessarily understand its

1099

00:51:47,030 --> 00:51:46,160

importance did they

1100

00:51:50,309 --> 00:51:47,040

know

1101

00:51:52,470 --> 00:51:50,319

what it was and how important it was as

1102

00:51:55,109 --> 00:51:52,480

they collected it

1103

00:51:57,030 --> 00:51:55,119

yeah well they they understood you know

1104

00:51:59,990 --> 00:51:57,040

first and foremost they were approaching

1105

00:52:00,870 --> 00:52:00,000

the subject from a

1106

00:52:02,710 --> 00:52:00,880

uh

1107

00:52:04,710 --> 00:52:02,720

you know a biblical

1108

00:52:06,309 --> 00:52:04,720

perspective i mean they started looking

1109

00:52:09,829 --> 00:52:06,319

at the biblical

1110

00:52:11,510 --> 00:52:09,839

text you know and and talking about

1111

00:52:14,549 --> 00:52:11,520

you know the bible talks about all these

1112

00:52:17,510 --> 00:52:14,559

weird things like uh moses

1113

00:52:20,309 --> 00:52:17,520

burning a golden calf into a powder that

1114

00:52:21,670 --> 00:52:20,319

the that the hebrews would eat well this

1115

00:52:26,470 --> 00:52:21,680

was

1116

00:52:28,470 --> 00:52:26,480

you know any modern scientists would say

1117

00:52:30,230 --> 00:52:28,480

oh this is just proof that the bible's

1118

00:52:32,150 --> 00:52:30,240

full of hui because everyone knows that

1119

00:52:34,470 --> 00:52:32,160

the gold melts it doesn't turn into a

1120

00:52:36,710 --> 00:52:34,480

powder but but actually there is an

1121

00:52:38,870 --> 00:52:36,720

alchemical process where you can turn

1122

00:52:40,790 --> 00:52:38,880

gold into a powder

1123

00:52:43,430 --> 00:52:40,800

and they were

1124

00:52:47,589 --> 00:52:43,440

these were things that they were seeing

1125

00:52:49,270 --> 00:52:47,599

on the temple walls of of ancient egypt

1126

00:52:52,870 --> 00:52:49,280

uh

1127

00:52:57,030 --> 00:52:52,880

and then they were meeting groups like

1128

00:52:59,190 --> 00:52:57,040

again like the tahid muhadun draws

1129

00:53:02,870 --> 00:52:59,200

that were practicing alchemy and and

1130

00:53:05,349 --> 00:53:02,880

also uh the sufi and and uh other other

1131

00:53:08,710 --> 00:53:05,359

there were certain gnostic sects

1132

00:53:11,670 --> 00:53:08,720

uh you know including the the manikins

1133

00:53:12,870 --> 00:53:11,680

and the bogan mills and the mandians and

1134

00:53:15,750 --> 00:53:12,880

the uh

1135

00:53:18,230 --> 00:53:15,760

albigensian who are passing on their own

1136

00:53:19,190 --> 00:53:18,240

alchemical understanding

1137

00:53:23,030 --> 00:53:19,200

and

1138

00:53:24,470 --> 00:53:23,040

so when they went down to

1139

00:53:28,390 --> 00:53:24,480

uh

1140

00:53:31,670 --> 00:53:28,400

places like in the middle east like

1141

00:53:34,069 --> 00:53:31,680

jerusalem and then into egypt

1142

00:53:37,349 --> 00:53:34,079

and they started finding certain

1143

00:53:40,150 --> 00:53:37,359

artifacts that seemed to have an

1144

00:53:41,829 --> 00:53:40,160

alchemical component to them

1145

00:53:43,190 --> 00:53:41,839

they of course they brought them back to

1146

00:53:45,750 --> 00:53:43,200

these other groups that they were

1147

00:53:47,910 --> 00:53:45,760

associating with and they started

1148

00:53:50,230 --> 00:53:47,920

figuring out how to do it

1149

00:53:52,950 --> 00:53:50,240

is that a statue of is that is that

1150

00:53:56,950 --> 00:53:52,960

akhenaten yeah come out and behind me

1151  
00:53:58,230 --> 00:53:56,960  
here he's he's got my back yeah right on

1152  
00:54:00,069 --> 00:53:58,240  
very cool

1153  
00:54:02,870 --> 00:54:00,079  
um okay so

1154  
00:54:04,230 --> 00:54:02,880  
um what's uh

1155  
00:54:06,790 --> 00:54:04,240  
the focus

1156  
00:54:09,270 --> 00:54:06,800  
of the roman catholic church at that

1157  
00:54:12,230 --> 00:54:09,280  
time there's the religious stuff you

1158  
00:54:15,430 --> 00:54:12,240  
know the direct religious uh things

1159  
00:54:17,349 --> 00:54:15,440  
but these other traditions that may have

1160  
00:54:19,589 --> 00:54:17,359  
been heretical right

1161  
00:54:21,510 --> 00:54:19,599  
were they interested in in in getting

1162  
00:54:23,190 --> 00:54:21,520  
that and suppressing that knowledge and

1163  
00:54:25,910 --> 00:54:23,200

keeping it away

1164

00:54:29,349 --> 00:54:25,920

well at first they were okay with the

1165

00:54:30,710 --> 00:54:29,359

idea of the templars bringing a certain

1166

00:54:34,069 --> 00:54:30,720

money

1167

00:54:35,910 --> 00:54:34,079

wealth back to europe uh building these

1168

00:54:37,670 --> 00:54:35,920

these cathedrals

1169

00:54:39,829 --> 00:54:37,680

you know the roman church thought oh

1170

00:54:40,710 --> 00:54:39,839

this is this is in our interest you know

1171

00:54:42,950 --> 00:54:40,720

i mean

1172

00:54:45,030 --> 00:54:42,960

they're building all these these things

1173

00:54:47,829 --> 00:54:45,040

and they're bringing wealth back in and

1174

00:54:49,750 --> 00:54:47,839

and as long as we get ours then

1175

00:54:52,630 --> 00:54:49,760

we'll just let them be

1176

00:54:54,950 --> 00:54:52,640

uh but after a while uh they started

1177

00:54:57,030 --> 00:54:54,960

recognizing that

1178

00:54:59,349 --> 00:54:57,040

uh the templars weren't weren't giving

1179

00:55:00,069 --> 00:54:59,359

everything up to the church in fact they

1180

00:55:02,870 --> 00:55:00,079

were

1181

00:55:04,790 --> 00:55:02,880

setting up entire systems

1182

00:55:07,030 --> 00:55:04,800

independent of the church and

1183

00:55:08,230 --> 00:55:07,040

independent of the monarchy

1184

00:55:10,309 --> 00:55:08,240

so they were

1185

00:55:11,589 --> 00:55:10,319

they were setting up new systems of

1186

00:55:12,870 --> 00:55:11,599

power

1187

00:55:15,430 --> 00:55:12,880

um

1188

00:55:16,870 --> 00:55:15,440

independent of the two dominant systems

1189

00:55:18,150 --> 00:55:16,880

at the time

1190

00:55:20,870 --> 00:55:18,160

and

1191

00:55:23,109 --> 00:55:20,880

not only that but then they were taking

1192

00:55:26,630 --> 00:55:23,119

uh

1193

00:55:27,829 --> 00:55:26,640

knowledge

1194

00:55:31,750 --> 00:55:27,839

uh

1195

00:55:33,030 --> 00:55:31,760

gnostic

1196

00:55:39,270 --> 00:55:33,040

uh

1197

00:55:41,109 --> 00:55:39,280

that just weren't even in the standard

1198

00:55:43,430 --> 00:55:41,119

canon of the bible

1199

00:55:46,630 --> 00:55:43,440

uh and and it's including their

1200

00:55:50,069 --> 00:55:46,640

associations with uh muslims

1201  
00:55:51,270 --> 00:55:50,079  
and and it started to

1202  
00:55:54,870 --> 00:55:51,280  
you know

1203  
00:55:58,230 --> 00:55:54,880  
they started to develop a a system that

1204  
00:56:00,870 --> 00:55:58,240  
uh was not completely

1205  
00:56:03,190 --> 00:56:00,880  
uh in line with the roman catholic uh

1206  
00:56:05,829 --> 00:56:03,200  
dogma of the time shall we say and

1207  
00:56:07,430 --> 00:56:05,839  
eventually you know it resulted in the

1208  
00:56:09,990 --> 00:56:07,440  
roman church

1209  
00:56:11,589 --> 00:56:10,000  
actually going and suppressing him

1210  
00:56:15,910 --> 00:56:11,599  
by 1307.

1211  
00:56:16,870 --> 00:56:15,920  
okay so now let's talk about the end of

1212  
00:56:21,670 --> 00:56:16,880  
you know

1213  
00:56:27,190 --> 00:56:21,680

friday the 13th yeah um i i have

1214

00:56:28,470 --> 00:56:27,200

one basic uh question that may seem uh

1215

00:56:32,230 --> 00:56:28,480

kind of dumb

1216

00:56:32,700 --> 00:56:32,240

uneducated but it seemed like

1217

00:56:34,870 --> 00:56:32,710

uh

1218

00:56:37,670 --> 00:56:34,880

[Music]

1219

00:56:40,549 --> 00:56:37,680

not there wasn't that many deaths

1220

00:56:41,670 --> 00:56:40,559

right now we see the tombs and and we

1221

00:56:44,789 --> 00:56:41,680

see that

1222

00:56:47,349 --> 00:56:44,799

but i only see the representation of

1223

00:56:49,670 --> 00:56:47,359

you know a few dozen you know

1224

00:56:53,430 --> 00:56:49,680

and i don't see

1225

00:56:54,870 --> 00:56:53,440

uh where history wants to say that uh

1226

00:56:57,910 --> 00:56:54,880

the templar

1227

00:56:59,430 --> 00:56:57,920

grew so powerful in europe and and the

1228

00:57:01,430 --> 00:56:59,440

land that they possessed and the money

1229

00:57:03,510 --> 00:57:01,440

that they possessed and then that had to

1230

00:57:06,309 --> 00:57:03,520

have been supported by

1231

00:57:08,549 --> 00:57:06,319

a lot of templars and we don't history

1232

00:57:12,470 --> 00:57:08,559

doesn't show us that

1233

00:57:14,549 --> 00:57:12,480

it seems that friday the 13th was there

1234

00:57:15,510 --> 00:57:14,559

and there was an attempt to close it

1235

00:57:17,270 --> 00:57:15,520

down

1236

00:57:19,910 --> 00:57:17,280

but the knights templar

1237

00:57:21,030 --> 00:57:19,920

disappeared what part of history is

1238

00:57:24,390 --> 00:57:21,040

correct here

1239

00:57:27,430 --> 00:57:24,400

yeah so basically what happened is uh

1240

00:57:30,870 --> 00:57:27,440

the the arrest orders for the templars

1241

00:57:33,589 --> 00:57:30,880

actually took uh was issued um in early

1242

00:57:36,230 --> 00:57:33,599

september of 1307.

1243

00:57:38,549 --> 00:57:36,240

so these arrest orders were sent out to

1244

00:57:42,309 --> 00:57:38,559

the different provinces that basically

1245

00:57:45,510 --> 00:57:42,319

said hey on october 13th we're going to

1246

00:57:47,349 --> 00:57:45,520

round up the templars

1247

00:57:49,109 --> 00:57:47,359

so what the tumblers did is of course

1248

00:57:51,190 --> 00:57:49,119

they found out about this i mean it was

1249

00:57:53,030 --> 00:57:51,200

supposed to be secretive but they found

1250

00:57:56,150 --> 00:57:53,040

out about it so

1251

00:57:58,789 --> 00:57:56,160

what they did is they they left um

1252

00:58:02,230 --> 00:57:58,799

you know about a hundred templars behind

1253

00:58:03,750 --> 00:58:02,240

in france to pretend like

1254

00:58:05,430 --> 00:58:03,760

you know everything was going as

1255

00:58:08,069 --> 00:58:05,440

business as usual

1256

00:58:09,270 --> 00:58:08,079

and then they got all the other templars

1257

00:58:11,270 --> 00:58:09,280

out of there

1258

00:58:14,390 --> 00:58:11,280

with the treasures

1259

00:58:16,069 --> 00:58:14,400

and their ships and everything else

1260

00:58:19,510 --> 00:58:16,079

so that

1261

00:58:21,670 --> 00:58:19,520

and the hope was in in including jacques

1262

00:58:23,430 --> 00:58:21,680

d malay who was the grand master of the

1263

00:58:25,589 --> 00:58:23,440

templars at the time

1264

00:58:27,750 --> 00:58:25,599

he stayed behind

1265

00:58:29,190 --> 00:58:27,760

hoping that

1266

00:58:31,030 --> 00:58:29,200

uh

1267

00:58:33,910 --> 00:58:31,040

when the arrest orders

1268

00:58:35,670 --> 00:58:33,920

came that yes there would be

1269

00:58:38,309 --> 00:58:35,680

you know

1270

00:58:39,589 --> 00:58:38,319

about a hundred of them arrested in

1271

00:58:42,470 --> 00:58:39,599

paris

1272

00:58:44,630 --> 00:58:42,480

but it was his hope that he could

1273

00:58:47,589 --> 00:58:44,640

negotiate out of it

1274

00:58:51,109 --> 00:58:47,599

and that that reason would prevail

1275

00:58:53,990 --> 00:58:51,119

and that ultimately they would be let go

1276

00:58:57,109 --> 00:58:54,000

but of course that didn't happen um

1277

00:58:58,470 --> 00:58:57,119

the the roman church wanted the templars

1278

00:59:04,710 --> 00:58:58,480

to

1279

00:59:06,789 --> 00:59:04,720

which was another competing

1280

00:59:08,309 --> 00:59:06,799

uh order

1281

00:59:10,309 --> 00:59:08,319

and

1282

00:59:11,510 --> 00:59:10,319

which later became known as the knights

1283

00:59:13,510 --> 00:59:11,520

of malta

1284

00:59:16,789 --> 00:59:13,520

and the templars wouldn't do it

1285

00:59:19,430 --> 00:59:16,799

jackie malay refused to do it

1286

00:59:22,549 --> 00:59:19,440

philip the fair the the king the french

1287

00:59:23,589 --> 00:59:22,559

king wanted the templars to turn over

1288

00:59:25,910 --> 00:59:23,599

all their

1289

00:59:28,549 --> 00:59:25,920

their wealth to him so that he could use

1290

00:59:29,990 --> 00:59:28,559

them to fund a war a new war that he

1291

00:59:33,270 --> 00:59:30,000

wanted

1292

00:59:34,630 --> 00:59:33,280

and uh they wouldn't do it

1293

00:59:36,710 --> 00:59:34,640

and so

1294

00:59:38,630 --> 00:59:36,720

as a result of all this you know with

1295

00:59:40,789 --> 00:59:38,640

the with the with the

1296

00:59:42,950 --> 00:59:40,799

treasures missing at that point

1297

00:59:48,230 --> 00:59:42,960

with all the holy artifacts having

1298

00:59:49,990 --> 00:59:48,240

disappeared as well as all the ships uh

1299

00:59:53,190 --> 00:59:50,000

you know the

1300

00:59:56,069 --> 00:59:53,200

the roman church and the french king

1301  
00:59:57,750 --> 00:59:56,079  
were left in a real bind

1302  
00:59:59,910 --> 00:59:57,760  
because

1303  
01:00:01,510 --> 00:59:59,920  
everything that they were going after it

1304  
01:00:05,510 --> 01:00:01,520  
was very clear they weren't going to get

1305  
01:00:07,750 --> 01:00:05,520  
so they tried to extract it via torture

1306  
01:00:09,349 --> 01:00:07,760  
for seven years

1307  
01:00:11,750 --> 01:00:09,359  
and

1308  
01:00:16,150 --> 01:00:11,760  
you know a number of templars died via

1309  
01:00:17,349 --> 01:00:16,160  
torture and then ultimately by 1314

1310  
01:00:19,829 --> 01:00:17,359  
uh

1311  
01:00:21,750 --> 01:00:19,839  
they ended up burning jacques de malay

1312  
01:00:23,750 --> 01:00:21,760  
at the stake

1313  
01:00:25,990 --> 01:00:23,760

as well as with other templars like

1314

01:00:29,190 --> 01:00:26,000

jeffrey desharnae who was the grand

1315

01:00:30,710 --> 01:00:29,200

preceptor from normandy and uh

1316

01:00:33,430 --> 01:00:30,720

they

1317

01:00:36,150 --> 01:00:33,440

you know and and

1318

01:00:37,750 --> 01:00:36,160

but jackie malay issued a a curse right

1319

01:00:41,109 --> 01:00:37,760

before he died

1320

01:00:45,430 --> 01:00:41,119

uh saying that uh philip the fair and

1321

01:00:46,950 --> 01:00:45,440

pope clement v would uh would join him

1322

01:00:48,950 --> 01:00:46,960

within a year

1323

01:00:51,670 --> 01:00:48,960

and sure enough they both died within a

1324

01:00:53,349 --> 01:00:51,680

year after jackie malay was burnt to the

1325

01:00:54,150 --> 01:00:53,359

stake so

1326

01:00:55,109 --> 01:00:54,160

so

1327

01:00:56,710 --> 01:00:55,119

um

1328

01:00:58,789 --> 01:00:56,720

we need to take a break right here and

1329

01:01:00,710 --> 01:00:58,799

when we come back i i think it's

1330

01:01:02,390 --> 01:01:00,720

important that i left everything out you

1331

01:01:04,150 --> 01:01:02,400

know we got the beginning

1332

01:01:07,910 --> 01:01:04,160

we got the end

1333

01:01:10,789 --> 01:01:07,920

okay now what happened next and

1334

01:01:12,870 --> 01:01:10,799

and where did everything go and where

1335

01:01:14,470 --> 01:01:12,880

are we today we've got a lot to talk

1336

01:01:16,549 --> 01:01:14,480

about tonight everybody just stay right

1337

01:01:19,030 --> 01:01:16,559

there this is fade to black i'm arrows

1338

01:01:21,349 --> 01:01:19,040

jimmy church tonight the world grand

1339

01:01:22,950 --> 01:01:21,359

master of the knights templar timothy

1340

01:01:24,470 --> 01:01:22,960

hogan is with us

1341

01:01:28,630 --> 01:01:24,480

we'll be right back after this short

1342

01:01:30,789 --> 01:01:28,640

break this is fade to black on kjcr

1343

01:01:36,390 --> 01:01:30,799

the game changer and nx networks i'm

1344

01:01:59,430 --> 01:01:57,190

[Music]

1345

01:02:02,890 --> 01:01:59,440

this is fade to black with jimmy church

1346

01:02:04,390 --> 01:02:02,900

on the game changer radio network

1347

01:02:06,870 --> 01:02:04,400

[Music]

1348

01:02:10,309 --> 01:02:06,880

your 1 million gigawatt paranormal

1349

01:02:11,990 --> 01:02:10,319

powerhouse kumx db

1350

01:02:14,069 --> 01:02:12,000

the x

1351

01:02:16,950 --> 01:02:14,079

hello fader knots jimmy church here

1352

01:02:18,870 --> 01:02:16,960

you've seen me with my thunderstorm find

1353

01:02:21,030 --> 01:02:18,880

the air in your home and get healthy

1354

01:02:23,270 --> 01:02:21,040

clean fresh smelling air and eliminate

1355

01:02:25,910 --> 01:02:23,280

odors just like i do right here in the

1356

01:02:28,390 --> 01:02:25,920

bunker the eden pier thunderstorm uses

1357

01:02:31,270 --> 01:02:28,400

oxy technology that naturally sends out

1358

01:02:33,349 --> 01:02:31,280

o3 molecules into the air which seek out

1359

01:02:35,670 --> 01:02:33,359

odors and air pollutants in your home

1360

01:02:38,230 --> 01:02:35,680

and destroys them it's called a

1361

01:02:40,950 --> 01:02:38,240

thunderstorm because it purifies the air

1362

01:02:43,670 --> 01:02:40,960

just like after a thunderstorm and right

1363

01:02:46,549 --> 01:02:43,680

now you can save 200 on an eden pier

1364

01:02:48,789 --> 01:02:46,559

thunderstorm three pack for whole home

1365

01:02:50,789 --> 01:02:48,799

protection with this special offer

1366

01:02:52,069 --> 01:02:50,799

you're getting three units for under two

1367

01:02:54,510 --> 01:02:52,079

hundred dollars

1368

01:02:58,150 --> 01:02:54,520

seriously go to

1369

01:03:00,710 --> 01:02:58,160

edenpuredeals.com and use fader three

1370

01:03:03,430 --> 01:03:00,720

shipping is free and it's easy just

1371

01:03:04,309 --> 01:03:03,440

scroll down you'll see my name right

1372

01:03:07,430 --> 01:03:04,319

there

1373

01:03:13,430 --> 01:03:07,440

jimmy church click on it and get your

1374

01:03:17,670 --> 01:03:15,589

this is billy carson founder and ceo of

1375

01:03:19,910 --> 01:03:17,680

forbidden knowledge dot tv forbidden

1376

01:03:21,670 --> 01:03:19,920

knowledge dot tv is the fastest growing

1377

01:03:23,510 --> 01:03:21,680

and one of the most watched networks in

1378

01:03:25,270 --> 01:03:23,520

the world and i would like to personally

1379

01:03:27,990 --> 01:03:25,280

invite you to check out our expanding

1380

01:03:30,230 --> 01:03:28,000

library of tv film lectures and special

1381

01:03:32,789 --> 01:03:30,240

presentations forbidden knowledge dot tv

1382

01:03:35,510 --> 01:03:32,799

has over 6 000 videos covering lost

1383

01:03:37,349 --> 01:03:35,520

history health ufos spirituality and our

1384

01:03:39,670 --> 01:03:37,359

future we are committed to our community

1385

01:03:42,069 --> 01:03:39,680

and with my personal invitation you can

1386

01:03:44,710 --> 01:03:42,079

right now get your own free 30-day

1387

01:03:47,029 --> 01:03:44,720

membership at forbidden knowledge dot tv

1388

01:03:51,750 --> 01:03:47,039

your own library of information starts

1389

01:03:55,910 --> 01:03:53,829

because you never got that pony you

1390

01:03:57,589 --> 01:03:55,920

always wanted

1391

01:03:59,990 --> 01:03:57,599

damn it

1392

01:04:02,870 --> 01:04:00,000

jimmy church and fade to black on the

1393

01:04:06,069 --> 01:04:02,880

game changer network

1394

01:04:08,470 --> 01:04:06,079

listen i know and you know that you've

1395

01:04:10,710 --> 01:04:08,480

always wanted your first crystal skull

1396

01:04:12,870 --> 01:04:10,720

or maybe you're a collector just like me

1397

01:04:14,630 --> 01:04:12,880

but you just don't know where to go to

1398

01:04:16,710 --> 01:04:14,640

find the real thing

1399

01:04:19,349 --> 01:04:16,720

then i met carolyn ford over at

1400

01:04:21,750 --> 01:04:19,359

einsteinthecrystalskull.com

1401  
01:04:23,750 --> 01:04:21,760  
carolyn is the guardian of einstein one

1402  
01:04:26,230 --> 01:04:23,760  
of the most respected ancient crystal

1403  
01:04:28,069 --> 01:04:26,240  
skulls in the world all of her unique

1404  
01:04:30,390 --> 01:04:28,079  
skulls have been imprinted sitting with

1405  
01:04:32,390 --> 01:04:30,400  
einstein in his sacred lodge and are

1406  
01:04:35,109 --> 01:04:32,400  
carved from the finest gemstone and

1407  
01:04:37,109 --> 01:04:35,119  
materials imprinting is the process of

1408  
01:04:40,710 --> 01:04:37,119  
receiving the ancient wisdom from the

1409  
01:04:43,190 --> 01:04:40,720  
master skull or master computer einstein

1410  
01:04:44,870 --> 01:04:43,200  
the ancient crystal skull to see

1411  
01:04:47,589 --> 01:04:44,880  
carolyn's current collection of crystal

1412  
01:04:49,990 --> 01:04:47,599  
skulls just visit her store at einstein

1413  
01:04:52,549 --> 01:04:50,000

the crystal skull.com click on the

1414

01:04:55,109 --> 01:04:52,559

banner over on our site don't forget to

1415

01:04:57,829 --> 01:04:55,119

use the promo code jimmy at checkout to

1416

01:05:00,870 --> 01:04:57,839

receive 10 off of your order today

1417

01:05:03,750 --> 01:05:00,880

that's promo code jimmy finding your

1418

01:05:16,630 --> 01:05:03,760

first or next crystal skull is easy just

1419

01:05:20,829 --> 01:05:18,710

and you're listening to my good friend

1420

01:05:22,630 --> 01:05:20,839

jimmy church fade to

1421

01:05:25,789 --> 01:05:22,640

black

1422

01:05:28,470 --> 01:05:25,799

this is toby kebble you're listening to

1423

01:05:31,109 --> 01:05:28,480

jimmychurchradio.com don't hurt me jimmy

1424

01:05:32,950 --> 01:05:31,119

i'm only little hey i'm adrian grenier

1425

01:05:35,100 --> 01:05:32,960

and this is ari gold we're the honey

1426  
01:05:43,750 --> 01:05:35,110  
brothers

1427  
01:05:45,270 --> 01:05:43,760  
and you're listening to jimmy church a

1428  
01:05:46,950 --> 01:05:45,280  
revolution

1429  
01:05:48,950 --> 01:05:46,960  
this is jimmy church of fade to black

1430  
01:05:51,270 --> 01:05:48,960  
and you can become an official fate or

1431  
01:05:55,510 --> 01:05:51,280  
not by just going to our membership

1432  
01:05:59,910 --> 01:05:57,589  
hello this is serena wright taylor from

1433  
01:06:02,230 --> 01:05:59,920  
conscious life expo and you're listening

1434  
01:06:04,630 --> 01:06:02,240  
to fade to black with jimmy church who

1435  
01:06:08,230 --> 01:06:04,640  
holds the lucky pony record for the best

1436  
01:06:10,069 --> 01:06:08,240  
astrological chart since 1963. true

1437  
01:06:11,750 --> 01:06:10,079  
story

1438  
01:06:13,349 --> 01:06:11,760

this is micah hanks of the ghrelian

1439

01:06:22,150 --> 01:06:13,359

report and you're listening to jimmy

1440

01:06:37,349 --> 01:06:31,800

[Music]

1441

01:06:39,190 --> 01:06:37,359

welcome back fade to black i'm real

1442

01:06:41,029 --> 01:06:39,200

simply church tonight timothy hogan is

1443

01:06:43,349 --> 01:06:41,039

with us

1444

01:06:44,470 --> 01:06:43,359

worldwide grand master of the night

1445

01:06:47,270 --> 01:06:44,480

templar

1446

01:06:50,789 --> 01:06:47,280

and now i've set the stage

1447

01:06:52,950 --> 01:06:50,799

uh the beginning and and the end uh

1448

01:06:56,549 --> 01:06:52,960

the technical end

1449

01:07:00,150 --> 01:06:56,559

uh uh i guess i could say the um uh

1450

01:07:02,549 --> 01:07:00,160

what's the the dogma end right

1451

01:07:04,630 --> 01:07:02,559

of uh of what we've been told over the

1452

01:07:07,430 --> 01:07:04,640

years of the knights templar

1453

01:07:09,109 --> 01:07:07,440

now uh for everybody

1454

01:07:10,390 --> 01:07:09,119

that is listening tonight there's a few

1455

01:07:12,470 --> 01:07:10,400

things that

1456

01:07:15,029 --> 01:07:12,480

need to be discussed because you know we

1457

01:07:17,190 --> 01:07:15,039

just want to know we've all seen indiana

1458

01:07:19,589 --> 01:07:17,200

jones right okay so

1459

01:07:21,670 --> 01:07:19,599

let's kind of start there

1460

01:07:23,750 --> 01:07:21,680

there's a few

1461

01:07:25,109 --> 01:07:23,760

main things

1462

01:07:27,190 --> 01:07:25,119

that are talked about that have been

1463

01:07:28,789 --> 01:07:27,200

missing and i want to start with the ark

1464

01:07:33,109 --> 01:07:28,799

the ark of the covenant

1465

01:07:36,150 --> 01:07:33,119

um did the templars uh spirit i i just

1466

01:07:37,829 --> 01:07:36,160

said spirit did they spirit that out of

1467

01:07:39,270 --> 01:07:37,839

jerusalem

1468

01:07:41,430 --> 01:07:39,280

yeah so

1469

01:07:42,789 --> 01:07:41,440

uh there were actually multiple arcs

1470

01:07:45,109 --> 01:07:42,799

that were

1471

01:07:47,430 --> 01:07:45,119

according to our tradition i mean that

1472

01:07:49,750 --> 01:07:47,440

there were multiple arcs that were taken

1473

01:07:51,589 --> 01:07:49,760

out of that region

1474

01:07:54,069 --> 01:07:51,599

and i say multiple arcs i mean most

1475

01:07:56,950 --> 01:07:54,079

people think of one

1476

01:07:58,710 --> 01:07:56,960

arc of the covenant uh

1477

01:07:59,750 --> 01:07:58,720

our our records showed there were

1478

01:08:00,950 --> 01:07:59,760

actually

1479

01:08:03,270 --> 01:08:00,960

ten

1480

01:08:05,589 --> 01:08:03,280

different uh

1481

01:08:07,109 --> 01:08:05,599

different of these arcs and we secured

1482

01:08:10,630 --> 01:08:07,119

six of them

1483

01:08:12,230 --> 01:08:10,640

uh which we then uh

1484

01:08:13,910 --> 01:08:12,240

smuggled

1485

01:08:16,230 --> 01:08:13,920

basically from

1486

01:08:17,430 --> 01:08:16,240

egypt and jerusalem up into

1487

01:08:20,229 --> 01:08:17,440

[Music]

1488

01:08:23,669 --> 01:08:20,239

portugal and then well up into lebanon

1489

01:08:28,070 --> 01:08:23,679

and then from lebanon to portugal

1490

01:08:30,070 --> 01:08:28,080

uh up into uh france and scotland

1491

01:08:32,870 --> 01:08:30,080

and then eventually to the new world of

1492

01:08:35,829 --> 01:08:32,880

the americas well you said ten there

1493

01:08:36,870 --> 01:08:35,839

were ten yeah um and

1494

01:08:42,070 --> 01:08:36,880

you

1495

01:08:46,070 --> 01:08:42,080

six yeah

1496

01:08:48,630 --> 01:08:46,080

but was one the arc of the covenant and

1497

01:08:50,630 --> 01:08:48,640

the and there's nine others or were they

1498

01:08:52,070 --> 01:08:50,640

all the same i think they're all all

1499

01:08:54,229 --> 01:08:52,080

this well they're all pretty much the

1500

01:08:55,590 --> 01:08:54,239

same they they are

1501  
01:08:58,149 --> 01:08:55,600  
the thing you have to understand about

1502  
01:09:01,189 --> 01:08:58,159  
these arcs is that they're basically uh

1503  
01:09:03,990 --> 01:09:01,199  
big capacitors they they are

1504  
01:09:05,669 --> 01:09:04,000  
made out of alternating layers of acacia

1505  
01:09:08,950 --> 01:09:05,679  
wood and gold

1506  
01:09:11,110 --> 01:09:08,960  
and they weigh you know a couple tons

1507  
01:09:13,829 --> 01:09:11,120  
and uh they

1508  
01:09:15,990 --> 01:09:13,839  
are built in such a way that

1509  
01:09:18,390 --> 01:09:16,000  
they especially if they're put in

1510  
01:09:19,990 --> 01:09:18,400  
somewhat of a static environment if you

1511  
01:09:22,709 --> 01:09:20,000  
remember

1512  
01:09:24,709 --> 01:09:22,719  
uh the arks were the ark even if you

1513  
01:09:25,510 --> 01:09:24,719

look at the the

1514

01:09:28,149 --> 01:09:25,520

uh

1515

01:09:30,229 --> 01:09:28,159

the torah or the old testament

1516

01:09:33,749 --> 01:09:30,239

it talks about how

1517

01:09:35,669 --> 01:09:33,759

uh originally prior to solomon's temple

1518

01:09:37,669 --> 01:09:35,679

being built there was a tabernacle

1519

01:09:40,149 --> 01:09:37,679

erected in the wilderness

1520

01:09:41,749 --> 01:09:40,159

and it was erected with these

1521

01:09:44,550 --> 01:09:41,759

wool

1522

01:09:45,990 --> 01:09:44,560

basically

1523

01:09:51,749 --> 01:09:46,000

sheets

1524

01:09:53,430 --> 01:09:51,759

up static electricity and the the well

1525

01:09:57,430 --> 01:09:53,440

they would they would collect static

1526

01:10:00,310 --> 01:09:57,440

electricity and then the arc would would

1527

01:10:03,110 --> 01:10:00,320

build it up and it would discharge

1528

01:10:06,229 --> 01:10:03,120

through the through the the winged

1529

01:10:07,110 --> 01:10:06,239

fingers figures on the tops of it

1530

01:10:09,830 --> 01:10:07,120

and

1531

01:10:11,030 --> 01:10:09,840

this is really the reason why

1532

01:10:13,430 --> 01:10:11,040

even in

1533

01:10:15,510 --> 01:10:13,440

the torah talks about how you couldn't

1534

01:10:17,510 --> 01:10:15,520

touch the ark without

1535

01:10:18,950 --> 01:10:17,520

dying because you'd be shocked to death

1536

01:10:21,110 --> 01:10:18,960

i mean it would literally shock you to

1537

01:10:23,430 --> 01:10:21,120

death even if you were a good person

1538

01:10:24,870 --> 01:10:23,440

if you touched the ark

1539

01:10:28,390 --> 01:10:24,880

it would kill you

1540

01:10:30,870 --> 01:10:28,400

and so uh the the way around this was

1541

01:10:33,590 --> 01:10:30,880

they they would take a

1542

01:10:35,669 --> 01:10:33,600

a rod like in the bible they refer to

1543

01:10:37,669 --> 01:10:35,679

like aaron's rod

1544

01:10:40,790 --> 01:10:37,679

and they would take this rod and stick

1545

01:10:43,110 --> 01:10:40,800

it on the ground and then let go of it

1546

01:10:47,669 --> 01:10:43,120

and it would

1547

01:10:50,070 --> 01:10:47,679

the electricity and then they could take

1548

01:10:53,030 --> 01:10:50,080

the lid off the ark it would discharge

1549

01:10:57,189 --> 01:10:53,040

discharge it yep okay so

1550

01:10:58,390 --> 01:10:57,199

six the number shall be six yeah okay

1551

01:11:00,390 --> 01:10:58,400

um

1552

01:11:03,350 --> 01:11:00,400

is the knights templars still in

1553

01:11:05,750 --> 01:11:03,360

possession of the six arks today yes we

1554

01:11:08,390 --> 01:11:05,760

know well we know where they are they're

1555

01:11:10,790 --> 01:11:08,400

in a series of vaults

1556

01:11:13,830 --> 01:11:10,800

and uh we're responsible for guarding

1557

01:11:17,110 --> 01:11:13,840

them and we work with other

1558

01:11:18,630 --> 01:11:17,120

groups who are also responsible for

1559

01:11:20,790 --> 01:11:18,640

guarding them

1560

01:11:22,070 --> 01:11:20,800

until the world's ready for them

1561

01:11:25,350 --> 01:11:22,080

basically

1562

01:11:27,110 --> 01:11:25,360

uh do have you seen them

1563

01:11:30,950 --> 01:11:27,120

i have

1564

01:11:31,270 --> 01:11:30,960

some of them

1565

01:11:32,470 --> 01:11:31,280

and

1566

01:11:34,709 --> 01:11:32,480

[Music]

1567

01:11:37,990 --> 01:11:34,719

what can you tell me uh

1568

01:11:39,110 --> 01:11:38,000

what did you see you're still alive

1569

01:11:41,830 --> 01:11:39,120

but um

1570

01:11:44,630 --> 01:11:41,840

uh what did you see how can you describe

1571

01:11:47,030 --> 01:11:44,640

them uh to me well yeah i mean the

1572

01:11:49,669 --> 01:11:47,040

they're they're gold boxes i mean the

1573

01:11:52,709 --> 01:11:49,679

actually the depiction of it in uh

1574

01:11:55,270 --> 01:11:52,719

raiders of the lost ark isn't too bad uh

1575

01:11:57,510 --> 01:11:55,280

to be honest uh but

1576

01:11:59,430 --> 01:11:57,520

uh these these boxes are actually

1577

01:12:01,910 --> 01:11:59,440

depicted on the

1578

01:12:04,630 --> 01:12:01,920

ancient egyptian temple walls

1579

01:12:06,070 --> 01:12:04,640

you can find them all over the place at

1580

01:12:09,510 --> 01:12:06,080

uh

1581

01:12:13,030 --> 01:12:09,520

places like dendera and filet

1582

01:12:16,790 --> 01:12:15,510

other places where the templars had set

1583

01:12:18,070 --> 01:12:16,800

up

1584

01:12:22,229 --> 01:12:18,080

um

1585

01:12:23,350 --> 01:12:22,239

commanders and preceptories in in egypt

1586

01:12:26,630 --> 01:12:23,360

wow

1587

01:12:31,110 --> 01:12:26,640

i've seen some of these images

1588

01:12:33,430 --> 01:12:31,120

clearly that

1589

01:12:34,830 --> 01:12:33,440

that's what is represented there

1590

01:12:38,470 --> 01:12:34,840

um and

1591

01:12:41,189 --> 01:12:38,480

also in in some of these images it

1592

01:12:44,790 --> 01:12:41,199

appears that there are cables

1593

01:12:47,270 --> 01:12:44,800

connecting uh to i've i've

1594

01:12:50,390 --> 01:12:47,280

seen one image with four right and

1595

01:12:52,550 --> 01:12:50,400

there's four cables going to

1596

01:12:54,630 --> 01:12:52,560

one single cable four cables going to

1597

01:12:56,709 --> 01:12:54,640

each of the four boxes

1598

01:12:58,630 --> 01:12:56,719

um and i think that that is what that

1599

01:13:01,270 --> 01:12:58,640

represents it seems to look like

1600

01:13:01,990 --> 01:13:01,280

electricity to me it doesn't

1601  
01:13:04,950 --> 01:13:02,000  
yeah

1602  
01:13:06,709 --> 01:13:04,960  
you know maybe it's my modern mind uh

1603  
01:13:08,870 --> 01:13:06,719  
looking at it that way

1604  
01:13:09,669 --> 01:13:08,880  
but it doesn't look like something that

1605  
01:13:11,830 --> 01:13:09,679  
would

1606  
01:13:13,430 --> 01:13:11,840  
just be naturally represented somewhere

1607  
01:13:16,390 --> 01:13:13,440  
in egypt it looks like there's four

1608  
01:13:19,270 --> 01:13:16,400  
boxes uh with four cables well there's

1609  
01:13:21,990 --> 01:13:19,280  
no it's no coincidence that the

1610  
01:13:25,510 --> 01:13:22,000  
that the one of the words for uh an

1611  
01:13:26,709 --> 01:13:25,520  
electrical spark is known as an ark

1612  
01:13:29,990 --> 01:13:26,719  
i mean

1613  
01:13:32,790 --> 01:13:30,000

because it's directly tied to these arcs

1614

01:13:34,390 --> 01:13:32,800

well played there timothy well

1615

01:13:36,790 --> 01:13:34,400

i didn't make that connection but you're

1616

01:13:37,750 --> 01:13:36,800

right you want to argue something out

1617

01:13:38,630 --> 01:13:37,760

right

1618

01:13:42,070 --> 01:13:38,640

okay

1619

01:13:44,149 --> 01:13:42,080

now why 10.

1620

01:13:45,590 --> 01:13:44,159

were they used in different locations to

1621

01:13:47,669 --> 01:13:45,600

power things up

1622

01:13:49,830 --> 01:13:47,679

i think that that's my understanding

1623

01:13:52,070 --> 01:13:49,840

they were the the

1624

01:13:53,910 --> 01:13:52,080

what we understand or what we believe we

1625

01:13:56,310 --> 01:13:53,920

understand now is that this was a

1626

01:14:00,070 --> 01:13:56,320

technology that had

1627

01:14:04,070 --> 01:14:00,080

been developed uh probably in atlantis

1628

01:14:05,750 --> 01:14:04,080

maybe it was given to the atlanteans by

1629

01:14:08,229 --> 01:14:05,760

other

1630

01:14:09,590 --> 01:14:08,239

entities from off this earth

1631

01:14:11,750 --> 01:14:09,600

i don't know

1632

01:14:15,030 --> 01:14:11,760

okay let me stop you right there

1633

01:14:16,310 --> 01:14:15,040

the bible says god yeah

1634

01:14:18,310 --> 01:14:16,320

no i mean

1635

01:14:19,350 --> 01:14:18,320

you know the thing is you can build one

1636

01:14:21,750 --> 01:14:19,360

of these

1637

01:14:23,990 --> 01:14:21,760

and uh they're not that complicated to

1638

01:14:27,110 --> 01:14:24,000

build but but

1639

01:14:29,430 --> 01:14:27,120

um the real secret to them is there was

1640

01:14:32,470 --> 01:14:29,440

a there's this substance that was put

1641

01:14:36,149 --> 01:14:32,480

inside of them that was called mana

1642

01:14:37,830 --> 01:14:36,159

and this mana is a superconductive

1643

01:14:40,790 --> 01:14:37,840

substance

1644

01:14:42,950 --> 01:14:40,800

so when you put this mana inside the

1645

01:14:44,390 --> 01:14:42,960

this arc which is this

1646

01:14:47,590 --> 01:14:44,400

capacitor

1647

01:14:51,510 --> 01:14:47,600

uh it all it does is it builds up

1648

01:14:52,630 --> 01:14:51,520

immense electricity which is discharged

1649

01:14:55,189 --> 01:14:52,640

and

1650

01:14:57,350 --> 01:14:55,199

if you had several of these placed at

1651

01:14:59,510 --> 01:14:57,360

key locations

1652

01:15:01,030 --> 01:14:59,520

they would basically just broadcast

1653

01:15:03,430 --> 01:15:01,040

electricity

1654

01:15:05,750 --> 01:15:03,440

uh through the earth through

1655

01:15:07,510 --> 01:15:05,760

you know electromagnetic lines of force

1656

01:15:09,910 --> 01:15:07,520

on the earth

1657

01:15:11,030 --> 01:15:09,920

much like what nikola tesla was trying

1658

01:15:15,270 --> 01:15:11,040

to

1659

01:15:18,149 --> 01:15:15,280

now um

1660

01:15:20,470 --> 01:15:18,159

i thought mana was stuff you ate

1661

01:15:22,950 --> 01:15:20,480

yeah you could eat it too yeah it's uh

1662

01:15:24,709 --> 01:15:22,960

it's both it's it's uh

1663

01:15:27,270 --> 01:15:24,719

you know it's a strange

1664

01:15:30,070 --> 01:15:27,280

it's a strange substance

1665

01:15:31,750 --> 01:15:30,080

it can be extracted out of uh

1666

01:15:34,470 --> 01:15:31,760

vegetable matter

1667

01:15:37,830 --> 01:15:34,480

as well as sea salt

1668

01:15:40,070 --> 01:15:37,840

um as well as metals

1669

01:15:43,189 --> 01:15:40,080

but it's uh

1670

01:15:44,390 --> 01:15:43,199

it it can be eaten and it and it seems

1671

01:15:47,110 --> 01:15:44,400

to have

1672

01:15:49,750 --> 01:15:47,120

health benefits in terms of being able

1673

01:15:52,149 --> 01:15:49,760

to cure certain diseases certain forms

1674

01:15:54,790 --> 01:15:52,159

of cancer

1675

01:15:57,510 --> 01:15:54,800

but even beyond that it also has this

1676

01:15:59,270 --> 01:15:57,520

super conductive quality to it and when

1677

01:16:02,790 --> 01:15:59,280

it's put in these boxes it just

1678

01:16:05,270 --> 01:16:02,800

generates a tremendous electricity

1679

01:16:08,950 --> 01:16:05,280

so it had a two-fold

1680

01:16:11,430 --> 01:16:08,960

process and and the well two-fold uh

1681

01:16:14,790 --> 01:16:11,440

purpose but the the process for making

1682

01:16:17,189 --> 01:16:14,800

it was an alchemical process

1683

01:16:17,990 --> 01:16:17,199

and you have to remember

1684

01:16:27,830 --> 01:16:18,000

the

1685

01:16:31,030 --> 01:16:27,840

so so ultimately

1686

01:16:35,030 --> 01:16:31,040

it was all going back to this mana and

1687

01:16:38,630 --> 01:16:35,040

uh this mana was was really the

1688

01:16:41,830 --> 01:16:38,640

uh one of the secrets to

1689

01:16:44,470 --> 01:16:41,840

uh this technology and

1690

01:16:45,270 --> 01:16:44,480

and i dare say and and this is

1691

01:16:48,870 --> 01:16:45,280

gonna

1692

01:16:51,990 --> 01:16:48,880

get out there a little bit but uh you

1693

01:16:54,149 --> 01:16:52,000

know we find this same term mana

1694

01:16:56,950 --> 01:16:54,159

being used

1695

01:17:00,830 --> 01:16:56,960

all over the ancient world

1696

01:17:05,350 --> 01:17:00,840

usually in association with flying

1697

01:17:09,189 --> 01:17:05,360

craft vermonter like vimana right in the

1698

01:17:11,189 --> 01:17:09,199

indian text in ancient sumer it's the

1699

01:17:12,630 --> 01:17:11,199

the flying craft were referred to as

1700

01:17:14,870 --> 01:17:12,640

shimana

1701

01:17:16,870 --> 01:17:14,880

right in uh

1702

01:17:19,830 --> 01:17:16,880

in uh

1703

01:17:22,229 --> 01:17:19,840

uh ethiopian texts like the cabraganask

1704

01:17:24,149 --> 01:17:22,239

uh king solomon was said to have this

1705

01:17:27,750 --> 01:17:24,159

flying carriage

1706

01:17:30,630 --> 01:17:27,760

and he was manufacturing mana for it

1707

01:17:33,030 --> 01:17:30,640

uh but we also find it in things like uh

1708

01:17:35,270 --> 01:17:33,040

in polynesian cultures it's referred to

1709

01:17:37,830 --> 01:17:35,280

as manna

1710

01:17:40,229 --> 01:17:37,840

in tibetan traditions it's referred to

1711

01:17:42,550 --> 01:17:40,239

as mani

1712

01:17:45,110 --> 01:17:42,560

in some of the albigensian cathar

1713

01:17:46,550 --> 01:17:45,120

traditions it's referred to as mani as

1714

01:17:48,870 --> 01:17:46,560

well in fact

1715

01:17:50,790 --> 01:17:48,880

if you ever if you ever see the there's

1716

01:17:55,030 --> 01:17:50,800

a tibetan

1717

01:17:57,510 --> 01:17:55,040

prayer that goes oh money pod me whom

1718

01:17:59,750 --> 01:17:57,520

it's uh it's a real common you'll see

1719

01:18:02,229 --> 01:17:59,760

that if you go into any

1720

01:18:03,590 --> 01:18:02,239

import store that sells tibetan stuff

1721

01:18:05,430 --> 01:18:03,600

you'll see it

1722

01:18:07,270 --> 01:18:05,440

they always have a plaque or a flag or

1723

01:18:09,750 --> 01:18:07,280

something with old money padme home on

1724

01:18:13,590 --> 01:18:09,760

it but but om

1725

01:18:16,709 --> 01:18:13,600

was said to be the word of creation mani

1726

01:18:19,510 --> 01:18:16,719

was said to be this the precious jewel

1727

01:18:22,870 --> 01:18:19,520

or the precious stone

1728

01:18:24,709 --> 01:18:22,880

padme was the lotus and whom was the

1729

01:18:26,870 --> 01:18:24,719

completion so

1730

01:18:28,950 --> 01:18:26,880

it was basically saying you know through

1731

01:18:30,149 --> 01:18:28,960

through the use of the word

1732

01:18:32,149 --> 01:18:30,159

on

1733

01:18:33,189 --> 01:18:32,159

this precious

1734

01:18:36,149 --> 01:18:33,199

white

1735

01:18:39,110 --> 01:18:36,159

material this precious jewel

1736

01:18:41,910 --> 01:18:39,120

it can open your

1737

01:18:45,189 --> 01:18:41,920

chakras or your psychic centers

1738

01:18:47,430 --> 01:18:45,199

and bring you to a full completion this

1739

01:18:49,910 --> 01:18:47,440

is basically what it's saying

1740

01:18:51,350 --> 01:18:49,920

but it goes right back to the same

1741

01:18:53,590 --> 01:18:51,360

the same

1742

01:18:54,470 --> 01:18:53,600

substance exact same substance being

1743

01:18:56,390 --> 01:18:54,480

used

1744

01:18:59,590 --> 01:18:56,400

all over the world described all over

1745

01:19:01,270 --> 01:18:59,600

the world now are all of these uh 10

1746

01:19:04,149 --> 01:19:01,280

arcs

1747

01:19:07,110 --> 01:19:04,159

the knights templar have six

1748

01:19:08,950 --> 01:19:07,120

same dimensions are they identical

1749

01:19:13,110 --> 01:19:08,960

yeah they're all the same dimensions

1750

01:19:14,310 --> 01:19:13,120

they're they're relatively identical um

1751  
01:19:15,110 --> 01:19:14,320  
and

1752  
01:19:20,830 --> 01:19:15,120  
it

1753  
01:19:23,189 --> 01:19:20,840  
worth pointing out that

1754  
01:19:26,310 --> 01:19:23,199  
uh the

1755  
01:19:31,270 --> 01:19:26,320  
outer dimensions of these arcs are the

1756  
01:19:33,990 --> 01:19:31,280  
same as the inner dimensions of the

1757  
01:19:37,030 --> 01:19:34,000  
king's chamber the sarcophagus and the

1758  
01:19:40,149 --> 01:19:37,040  
king's chamber of the great pyramid yeah

1759  
01:19:43,510 --> 01:19:40,159  
some call it sarcophagus i call it a box

1760  
01:19:46,070 --> 01:19:43,520  
yeah i'm not it's a little small to be a

1761  
01:19:49,669 --> 01:19:46,080  
sarcophagus but so the ark of the

1762  
01:19:50,470 --> 01:19:49,679  
covenant uh the ark would fit inside of

1763  
01:19:52,870 --> 01:19:50,480

that

1764

01:19:54,950 --> 01:19:52,880

to do its to do its thing you had to

1765

01:19:57,590 --> 01:19:54,960

broadcast the electricity around the

1766

01:20:00,070 --> 01:19:57,600

area yeah right right and some have

1767

01:20:01,990 --> 01:20:00,080

speculated even that this was may have

1768

01:20:04,229 --> 01:20:02,000

been why

1769

01:20:06,390 --> 01:20:04,239

uh

1770

01:20:08,950 --> 01:20:06,400

pharaoh is really chasing moses because

1771

01:20:12,790 --> 01:20:08,960

he stole one of the he stole one of the

1772

01:20:13,590 --> 01:20:12,800

arks out of egypt yeah and he needed it

1773

01:20:17,270 --> 01:20:13,600

yeah

1774

01:20:18,950 --> 01:20:17,280

um uh okay

1775

01:20:20,709 --> 01:20:18,960

so there are if

1776

01:20:24,229 --> 01:20:20,719

i want to move on to some other things

1777

01:20:25,189 --> 01:20:24,239

but um when can we see one i want to see

1778

01:20:29,990 --> 01:20:25,199

one

1779

01:20:33,830 --> 01:20:31,990

yeah well you know the plan is we're

1780

01:20:35,990 --> 01:20:33,840

we're really we're really wanting to

1781

01:20:38,070 --> 01:20:36,000

reveal this stuff now i mean it's part

1782

01:20:39,669 --> 01:20:38,080

of why i agreed to be on your shows

1783

01:20:42,390 --> 01:20:39,679

because we're we're starting to get

1784

01:20:43,830 --> 01:20:42,400

people ready for this because

1785

01:20:44,709 --> 01:20:43,840

uh the world

1786

01:20:46,630 --> 01:20:44,719

i mean

1787

01:20:49,189 --> 01:20:46,640

one of the things that we absolutely

1788

01:20:51,350 --> 01:20:49,199

believe is templars is that

1789

01:20:54,070 --> 01:20:51,360

all people

1790

01:20:56,790 --> 01:20:54,080

have a spark of the divine in them

1791

01:20:58,470 --> 01:20:56,800

uh we call it the sacred flame and it's

1792

01:21:00,470 --> 01:20:58,480

within everybody

1793

01:21:01,270 --> 01:21:00,480

and uh so

1794

01:21:03,189 --> 01:21:01,280

no

1795

01:21:03,990 --> 01:21:03,199

one group

1796

01:21:06,470 --> 01:21:04,000

uh

1797

01:21:09,750 --> 01:21:06,480

is the chosen ones we're we're all the

1798

01:21:12,790 --> 01:21:09,760

chosen ones we just have to like

1799

01:21:15,189 --> 01:21:12,800

lift ourselves up and uh

1800

01:21:17,110 --> 01:21:15,199

and so these these treasures are really

1801  
01:21:18,149 --> 01:21:17,120  
for the whole world

1802  
01:21:21,590 --> 01:21:18,159  
um

1803  
01:21:23,430 --> 01:21:21,600  
we just have to make sure that uh if we

1804  
01:21:25,750 --> 01:21:23,440  
do start to reveal them they're not

1805  
01:21:29,270 --> 01:21:25,760  
gonna be misused

1806  
01:21:33,830 --> 01:21:32,070  
and that people understand what they are

1807  
01:21:35,590 --> 01:21:33,840  
and that they're not meant to be some

1808  
01:21:39,189 --> 01:21:35,600  
sort of

1809  
01:21:41,830 --> 01:21:39,199  
you know secular badge for some

1810  
01:21:43,350 --> 01:21:41,840  
some group to wear but rather

1811  
01:21:45,430 --> 01:21:43,360  
as as

1812  
01:21:47,189 --> 01:21:45,440  
something to celebrate as our collective

1813  
01:21:50,070 --> 01:21:47,199

humanity

1814

01:21:51,430 --> 01:21:50,080

would you consider them to be symbolic

1815

01:21:53,750 --> 01:21:51,440

today

1816

01:21:55,750 --> 01:21:53,760

or could they still be used for

1817

01:21:58,390 --> 01:21:55,760

something oh they could still be used

1818

01:22:00,229 --> 01:21:58,400

for sure absolutely they could generate

1819

01:22:01,910 --> 01:22:00,239

uh they absolutely could generate

1820

01:22:04,870 --> 01:22:01,920

electricity around the planet i mean

1821

01:22:07,270 --> 01:22:04,880

just throw some of this mana in there

1822

01:22:09,430 --> 01:22:07,280

and uh you know put them in the right

1823

01:22:12,870 --> 01:22:09,440

places and they'll start to build up

1824

01:22:16,870 --> 01:22:12,880

electricity and they'll broadcast it

1825

01:22:19,189 --> 01:22:16,880

you know a a big reveal like this would

1826

01:22:20,870 --> 01:22:19,199

would would change history

1827

01:22:22,830 --> 01:22:20,880

could the world handle

1828

01:22:25,990 --> 01:22:22,840

this kind of uh

1829

01:22:28,229 --> 01:22:26,000

exposure i you know it's it's it's a

1830

01:22:30,870 --> 01:22:28,239

funny thing you know nikola tesla tried

1831

01:22:34,149 --> 01:22:30,880

to do a similar thing

1832

01:22:35,350 --> 01:22:34,159

a hundred years ago and uh

1833

01:22:37,030 --> 01:22:35,360

people weren't

1834

01:22:38,950 --> 01:22:37,040

it's it's

1835

01:22:41,510 --> 01:22:38,960

debated whether people were ready for it

1836

01:22:43,510 --> 01:22:41,520

or not there's certainly the power

1837

01:22:45,350 --> 01:22:43,520

structures of the day didn't want him to

1838

01:22:47,590 --> 01:22:45,360

reveal it

1839

01:22:50,870 --> 01:22:47,600

because you start broadcasting free

1840

01:22:53,030 --> 01:22:50,880

electricity to the world i mean

1841

01:22:54,229 --> 01:22:53,040

how do you make money off of that

1842

01:22:56,870 --> 01:22:54,239

well

1843

01:22:59,430 --> 01:22:56,880

see there's the technical side of this

1844

01:23:00,709 --> 01:22:59,440

the technology side of this but there is

1845

01:23:03,590 --> 01:23:00,719

also

1846

01:23:06,760 --> 01:23:03,600

uh like i said there's a huge amount of

1847

01:23:08,550 --> 01:23:06,770

symbolism here yeah and and

1848

01:23:10,149 --> 01:23:08,560

[Music]

1849

01:23:12,550 --> 01:23:10,159

man

1850

01:23:15,830 --> 01:23:12,560

i mean i mean and you could say even

1851  
01:23:19,030 --> 01:23:15,840  
from a symbolic standpoint uh you know

1852  
01:23:21,270 --> 01:23:19,040  
even if even if there was no actual

1853  
01:23:23,910 --> 01:23:21,280  
physical arc even though there are six

1854  
01:23:30,550 --> 01:23:26,870  
the temple of solomon was built to be a

1855  
01:23:32,470 --> 01:23:30,560  
giant human body in stone

1856  
01:23:34,390 --> 01:23:32,480  
much the same way that the egyptian

1857  
01:23:36,229 --> 01:23:34,400  
temples were were built

1858  
01:23:37,350 --> 01:23:36,239  
and the same way that the cathedrals

1859  
01:23:39,669 --> 01:23:37,360  
were built

1860  
01:23:42,149 --> 01:23:39,679  
and so when the ark was put in the

1861  
01:23:44,310 --> 01:23:42,159  
sanctum sanctorum

1862  
01:23:45,270 --> 01:23:44,320  
or the holy of holies of solomon's

1863  
01:23:47,270 --> 01:23:45,280

temple

1864

01:23:49,430 --> 01:23:47,280

this spot

1865

01:23:51,990 --> 01:23:49,440

accordingly in the human body would

1866

01:23:54,470 --> 01:23:52,000

correspond to the brow or the

1867

01:23:55,990 --> 01:23:54,480

or the forehead or the third eye

1868

01:23:57,750 --> 01:23:56,000

and this is of course

1869

01:24:00,870 --> 01:23:57,760

you know the arc was described as a

1870

01:24:03,830 --> 01:24:00,880

communication device with god

1871

01:24:05,669 --> 01:24:03,840

well you know symbolically

1872

01:24:08,390 --> 01:24:05,679

you know you could say we have our own

1873

01:24:10,790 --> 01:24:08,400

symbolic arcs within ourselves you know

1874

01:24:12,950 --> 01:24:10,800

within our heads within our foreheads

1875

01:24:17,430 --> 01:24:12,960

that's that acts as a communication

1876

01:24:18,229 --> 01:24:17,440

device with god as well but uh

1877

01:24:20,229 --> 01:24:18,239

but

1878

01:24:22,709 --> 01:24:20,239

uh beyond that there was an actual

1879

01:24:23,280 --> 01:24:22,719

technology to this

1880

01:24:24,470 --> 01:24:23,290

uh

1881

01:24:27,990 --> 01:24:24,480

[Music]

1882

01:24:31,030 --> 01:24:28,000

the holy grail yeah all right now

1883

01:24:34,870 --> 01:24:31,040

i was talking about monty python earlier

1884

01:24:37,189 --> 01:24:34,880

and uh and in a strange way that story

1885

01:24:40,229 --> 01:24:37,199

made it out to the masses and and

1886

01:24:41,910 --> 01:24:40,239

allowed us to do a deeper dive outside

1887

01:24:42,830 --> 01:24:41,920

of the comedy but there

1888

01:24:45,910 --> 01:24:42,840

um

1889

01:24:48,470 --> 01:24:45,920

uh the story itself you know going back

1890

01:24:50,470 --> 01:24:48,480

to parcelville and and and some of the

1891

01:24:53,430 --> 01:24:50,480

other uh stories

1892

01:24:54,790 --> 01:24:53,440

uh in the past and the reference to the

1893

01:25:00,390 --> 01:24:54,800

holy grail

1894

01:25:03,669 --> 01:25:00,400

um and even in uh in monty python

1895

01:25:06,550 --> 01:25:03,679

they they they call it the the growl

1896

01:25:08,629 --> 01:25:06,560

yeah they spelled it uh a different way

1897

01:25:10,709 --> 01:25:08,639

which i always found interesting okay so

1898

01:25:13,350 --> 01:25:10,719

let's go to the holy grail

1899

01:25:15,750 --> 01:25:13,360

what is the holy grail

1900

01:25:18,950 --> 01:25:15,760

we've got so many different modern

1901

01:25:22,390 --> 01:25:18,960

versions of it uh out there now and of

1902

01:25:24,629 --> 01:25:22,400

course dan brown and in his version of

1903

01:25:26,470 --> 01:25:24,639

it and it's the bloodline

1904

01:25:28,950 --> 01:25:26,480

of of christ

1905

01:25:31,990 --> 01:25:28,960

what is the holy grail and do the

1906

01:25:33,910 --> 01:25:32,000

knights templar have it

1907

01:25:36,470 --> 01:25:33,920

yeah so there were two

1908

01:25:38,790 --> 01:25:36,480

well there were basically three types of

1909

01:25:41,189 --> 01:25:38,800

grail i mean one did absolutely

1910

01:25:44,229 --> 01:25:41,199

represent this bloodline

1911

01:25:46,070 --> 01:25:44,239

from jesus and mary magdalene

1912

01:25:48,790 --> 01:25:46,080

and also

1913

01:25:50,790 --> 01:25:48,800

john the baptist and mary magdalene

1914

01:25:52,870 --> 01:25:50,800

which is

1915

01:25:55,750 --> 01:25:52,880

you know going to be controversial to

1916

01:25:57,990 --> 01:25:55,760

some but at least you know the the text

1917

01:25:59,510 --> 01:25:58,000

that we have suggests and the

1918

01:26:00,790 --> 01:25:59,520

some of the artifacts that we've

1919

01:26:03,510 --> 01:26:00,800

acquired

1920

01:26:06,550 --> 01:26:03,520

uh definitely suggests that mary

1921

01:26:08,790 --> 01:26:06,560

magdalene was married

1922

01:26:10,550 --> 01:26:08,800

first to john the baptist and then when

1923

01:26:13,270 --> 01:26:10,560

john died uh

1924

01:26:15,750 --> 01:26:13,280

she was married to jesus and they had

1925

01:26:17,189 --> 01:26:15,760

she had children with both of them

1926

01:26:18,470 --> 01:26:17,199

so this is the you know kind of the

1927

01:26:20,390 --> 01:26:18,480

first thing that people are gonna have

1928

01:26:22,709 --> 01:26:20,400

to wrap their heads around but then the

1929

01:26:25,350 --> 01:26:22,719

second thing is you know really the only

1930

01:26:28,149 --> 01:26:25,360

value of that bloodline was they were

1931

01:26:30,550 --> 01:26:28,159

preserving a certain knowledge

1932

01:26:33,189 --> 01:26:30,560

and this knowledge goes back to the

1933

01:26:36,070 --> 01:26:33,199

second aspect of the grail which was

1934

01:26:38,470 --> 01:26:36,080

this alchemical science

1935

01:26:40,550 --> 01:26:38,480

which was the science of

1936

01:26:41,669 --> 01:26:40,560

creating this mana

1937

01:26:44,310 --> 01:26:41,679

in fact

1938

01:26:45,430 --> 01:26:44,320

if you look at the earliest sumerian

1939

01:26:48,229 --> 01:26:45,440

texts

1940

01:26:51,110 --> 01:26:48,239

where it talks about this

1941

01:26:52,950 --> 01:26:51,120

science that the anunnaki gave to

1942

01:26:56,709 --> 01:26:52,960

mankind

1943

01:26:59,510 --> 01:26:56,719

it was referred to as gra all

1944

01:27:02,229 --> 01:26:59,520

g-r-a-dot-a-l

1945

01:27:04,870 --> 01:27:02,239

this is the earliest

1946

01:27:08,149 --> 01:27:04,880

use of this word that we ever find is

1947

01:27:09,270 --> 01:27:08,159

gra all and it alluded to the alchemical

1948

01:27:12,790 --> 01:27:09,280

science

1949

01:27:16,149 --> 01:27:12,800

and it was

1950

01:27:19,830 --> 01:27:16,159

believed that if you knew how to

1951

01:27:22,149 --> 01:27:19,840

do this science that you could uh

1952

01:27:23,110 --> 01:27:22,159

generate the technologies not only for

1953

01:27:24,550 --> 01:27:23,120

health

1954

01:27:27,189 --> 01:27:24,560

and power

1955

01:27:28,709 --> 01:27:27,199

but also to

1956

01:27:30,550 --> 01:27:28,719

um

1957

01:27:33,669 --> 01:27:30,560

literally get off this planet in the

1958

01:27:36,070 --> 01:27:33,679

form of flight can i can i jump in for a

1959

01:27:37,590 --> 01:27:36,080

second before we get to the break

1960

01:27:38,629 --> 01:27:37,600

i believe

1961

01:27:39,830 --> 01:27:38,639

um

1962

01:27:43,510 --> 01:27:39,840

that

1963

01:27:47,189 --> 01:27:43,520

in those sumerian texts on those tablets

1964

01:27:49,990 --> 01:27:47,199

that they also referred to a process

1965

01:27:50,709 --> 01:27:50,000

of powdering gold

1966

01:27:59,350 --> 01:27:50,719

to

1967

01:28:02,390 --> 01:27:59,360

was also a reference of powdering gold

1968

01:28:05,110 --> 01:28:02,400

and it just never made any sense to

1969

01:28:07,830 --> 01:28:05,120

to a lot of this but but it's also what

1970

01:28:11,030 --> 01:28:07,840

you're describing here uh

1971

01:28:14,629 --> 01:28:11,040

with the knights templar mana and the

1972

01:28:17,590 --> 01:28:14,639

operation of the ark absolutely and in

1973

01:28:18,870 --> 01:28:17,600

fact uh even uh even in the story

1974

01:28:21,510 --> 01:28:18,880

parsival

1975

01:28:23,750 --> 01:28:21,520

by wolfram von eschenbach which was

1976

01:28:24,790 --> 01:28:23,760

written in the twelve hundreds

1977

01:28:27,350 --> 01:28:24,800

uh

1978

01:28:28,790 --> 01:28:27,360

it in wolfram von eschenbach was a

1979

01:28:31,669 --> 01:28:28,800

templar

1980

01:28:33,750 --> 01:28:31,679

he says that the guardians of the grail

1981

01:28:34,629 --> 01:28:33,760

are the knights templar

1982

01:28:37,430 --> 01:28:34,639

and

1983

01:28:40,470 --> 01:28:37,440

one of the descriptions of the grail is

1984

01:28:43,350 --> 01:28:40,480

it says it is a stone

1985

01:28:45,910 --> 01:28:43,360

that burns the phoenix to ashes after

1986

01:28:48,629 --> 01:28:45,920

which it comes back renewed well this is

1987

01:28:52,229 --> 01:28:48,639

a clear alchemical metaphor

1988

01:28:55,590 --> 01:28:52,239

i mean it's alluding to the same

1989

01:28:58,390 --> 01:28:55,600

process and so this is in the 1200s

1990

01:29:00,790 --> 01:28:58,400

where where this was being alluded to

1991

01:29:06,310 --> 01:29:00,800

so this is kind of the second

1992

01:29:08,790 --> 01:29:06,320

grail aspect the third grail aspect was

1993

01:29:10,629 --> 01:29:08,800

philosophically the grail

1994

01:29:13,030 --> 01:29:10,639

represented

1995

01:29:14,870 --> 01:29:13,040

the meeting point between

1996

01:29:18,390 --> 01:29:14,880

where

1997

01:29:22,870 --> 01:29:20,310

connects

1998

01:29:24,550 --> 01:29:22,880

with the consciousness of the creator

1999

01:29:27,110 --> 01:29:24,560

whatever you want to call the creator

2000

01:29:29,430 --> 01:29:27,120

you want to call it god or allah or

2001  
01:29:30,709 --> 01:29:29,440  
krishna or whatever whatever you want to

2002  
01:29:33,110 --> 01:29:30,719  
call it

2003  
01:29:35,270 --> 01:29:33,120  
the name doesn't matter so much

2004  
01:29:39,270 --> 01:29:35,280  
um el ilean

2005  
01:29:42,229 --> 01:29:39,280  
uh what but it but it did represent

2006  
01:29:44,709 --> 01:29:42,239  
the place where our consciousness our

2007  
01:29:46,629 --> 01:29:44,719  
individual consciousness

2008  
01:29:49,110 --> 01:29:46,639  
connected

2009  
01:29:50,790 --> 01:29:49,120  
with the god consciousness the the

2010  
01:29:52,709 --> 01:29:50,800  
creator consciousness

2011  
01:29:54,870 --> 01:29:52,719  
or in other words

2012  
01:29:57,350 --> 01:29:54,880  
uh within the gnostic tradition this was

2013  
01:30:01,030 --> 01:29:57,360

referred to as gnosis

2014

01:30:03,510 --> 01:30:01,040  
or divine experiential knowledge

2015

01:30:06,709 --> 01:30:03,520  
revelatory knowledge

2016

01:30:09,669 --> 01:30:06,719  
that anybody could attain you didn't

2017

01:30:12,390 --> 01:30:09,679  
need a priest to do it

2018

01:30:15,590 --> 01:30:12,400  
which was part of the reason why uh

2019

01:30:17,430 --> 01:30:15,600  
you know the roman church became so

2020

01:30:18,550 --> 01:30:17,440  
uh

2021

01:30:21,189 --> 01:30:18,560  
you know

2022

01:30:24,790 --> 01:30:21,199  
uh

2023

01:30:26,950 --> 01:30:24,800  
hard on the gnostic groups because

2024

01:30:29,430 --> 01:30:26,960  
they were bad for business basically it

2025

01:30:32,229 --> 01:30:29,440  
was the real knowledge um let me ask you

2026

01:30:36,149 --> 01:30:32,239

this before the break how did the

2027

01:30:39,430 --> 01:30:36,159

uh the chalice the the the last supper

2028

01:30:41,350 --> 01:30:39,440

version of the grail come into the mix

2029

01:30:43,830 --> 01:30:41,360

misdirection

2030

01:30:46,310 --> 01:30:43,840

no i mean i mean ultimately the the

2031

01:30:48,310 --> 01:30:46,320

grail is a container

2032

01:30:50,229 --> 01:30:48,320

uh it's just a question of what kind of

2033

01:30:52,870 --> 01:30:50,239

container is it

2034

01:30:55,590 --> 01:30:52,880

uh in one of the one of the the grail

2035

01:30:58,390 --> 01:30:55,600

legends it even says that the grail was

2036

01:31:01,510 --> 01:30:58,400

an emerald that that that there was a

2037

01:31:02,629 --> 01:31:01,520

war in heaven and and uh

2038

01:31:07,910 --> 01:31:02,639

michael

2039

01:31:10,550 --> 01:31:07,920

out of the crown of lucifer

2040

01:31:15,270 --> 01:31:10,560

and this crowd this emerald was brought

2041

01:31:17,510 --> 01:31:15,280

to earth by neutral angels and uh

2042

01:31:20,550 --> 01:31:17,520

and that this became known as the holy

2043

01:31:22,790 --> 01:31:20,560

grail this this particular

2044

01:31:23,669 --> 01:31:22,800

crown and some say it was made into a

2045

01:31:26,870 --> 01:31:23,679

cup

2046

01:31:29,750 --> 01:31:26,880

others say it was made into a tablet

2047

01:31:34,149 --> 01:31:29,760

and of course this is the origin of the

2048

01:31:36,390 --> 01:31:34,159

quote-unquote emerald tablet of hermes

2049

01:31:37,669 --> 01:31:36,400

which is a tablet of alchemical

2050

01:31:39,270 --> 01:31:37,679

instruction

2051  
01:31:42,709 --> 01:31:39,280  
let's take our break right here our

2052  
01:31:44,629 --> 01:31:42,719  
guest tonight timothy hogan worldwide

2053  
01:31:47,430 --> 01:31:44,639  
grand master of the knights templar here

2054  
01:31:52,629 --> 01:31:47,440  
with us for the first time

2055  
01:31:56,390 --> 01:31:54,709  
i am having a good time this is fade to

2056  
01:31:58,629 --> 01:31:56,400  
black i am real jimmy church we'll be

2057  
01:32:01,130 --> 01:31:58,639  
right back after the short break stay

2058  
01:32:12,310 --> 01:32:01,140  
with us

2059  
01:32:15,430 --> 01:32:12,320  
[Music]

2060  
01:32:17,610 --> 01:32:15,440  
way out here we listen to jimmy church

2061  
01:32:20,229 --> 01:32:17,620  
you're listening to fade to black

2062  
01:32:22,390 --> 01:32:20,239  
[Applause]

2063  
01:32:23,910 --> 01:32:22,400

you're listening to jimmy church and

2064

01:32:29,030 --> 01:32:23,920

fade to black

2065

01:32:29,040 --> 01:32:38,600

[Applause]

2066

01:32:42,870 --> 01:32:40,870

[Music]

2067

01:32:45,270 --> 01:32:42,880

the believer is the chilling true story

2068

01:32:47,590 --> 01:32:45,280

of dr john mack a renowned harvard

2069

01:32:50,070 --> 01:32:47,600

psychiatrist and pulitzer prize winner

2070

01:32:52,870 --> 01:32:50,080

this is a outreach program from the

2071

01:32:55,270 --> 01:32:52,880

cosmos to the consciously impaired he

2072

01:32:58,149 --> 01:32:55,280

risked it all to investigate human

2073

01:33:00,870 --> 01:32:58,159

encounters with alia the believer

2074

01:33:03,110 --> 01:33:00,880

alien encounters hard science and the

2075

01:33:05,030 --> 01:33:03,120

passion of john mack written by

2076

01:33:07,270 --> 01:33:05,040

award-winning former new york times

2077

01:33:09,350 --> 01:33:07,280

journalist and author ralph blumenthal

2078

01:33:10,950 --> 01:33:09,360

now available in paperback from high

2079

01:33:13,189 --> 01:33:10,960

road books

2080

01:33:15,110 --> 01:33:13,199

introducing the game changer blend from

2081

01:33:17,590 --> 01:33:15,120

river moon coffee that delivers a

2082

01:33:20,709 --> 01:33:17,600

customized blend made specifically for

2083

01:33:23,669 --> 01:33:20,719

the fader knots if the game is rigged

2084

01:33:26,470 --> 01:33:23,679

change the game it's a boulder cup with

2085

01:33:28,709 --> 01:33:26,480

some bite game changer is the coffee of

2086

01:33:31,030 --> 01:33:28,719

choice for those that prefer an organic

2087

01:33:34,629 --> 01:33:31,040

dark roast that is slightly lighter and

2088

01:33:36,950 --> 01:33:34,639

milder but it's still dark with wild

2089

01:33:39,510 --> 01:33:36,960

notes of pecans and chocolate with a

2090

01:33:41,910 --> 01:33:39,520

rich balanced full-bodied cup that is

2091

01:33:44,550 --> 01:33:41,920

roasted to perfection for a great coffee

2092

01:33:47,830 --> 01:33:44,560

to start your day as an after dinner

2093

01:33:50,629 --> 01:33:47,840

coffee or anywhere in between artisan

2094

01:33:53,270 --> 01:33:50,639

small batch roasted to perfection usda

2095

01:33:55,590 --> 01:33:53,280

certified organic all river moon coffee

2096

01:33:58,470 --> 01:33:55,600

is freshly roasted and packaged in the

2097

01:34:00,550 --> 01:33:58,480

usa just go to [rivermooncoffee.com](http://rivermooncoffee.com) or

2098

01:34:04,470 --> 01:34:00,560

click on the banners over on our site

2099

01:34:07,550 --> 01:34:04,480

and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

2100

01:34:09,270 --> 01:34:07,560

off of your order today

2101  
01:34:11,350 --> 01:34:09,280  
rivermooncoffee.com

2102  
01:34:14,070 --> 01:34:11,360  
do you want to be an official fate or

2103  
01:34:16,310 --> 01:34:14,080  
not of course you do this is jimmy

2104  
01:34:17,590 --> 01:34:16,320  
church of fade to black just go to our

2105  
01:34:20,070 --> 01:34:17,600  
membership section at

2106  
01:34:22,070 --> 01:34:20,080  
jimmychurchradio.com

2107  
01:34:23,910 --> 01:34:22,080  
paid or not when you think about the

2108  
01:34:25,750 --> 01:34:23,920  
future of our country and where we're

2109  
01:34:28,870 --> 01:34:25,760  
headed do you wonder about the food

2110  
01:34:31,030 --> 01:34:28,880  
supply i do disruptions in the food

2111  
01:34:33,830 --> 01:34:31,040  
supply chain could be disastrous and

2112  
01:34:35,830 --> 01:34:33,840  
they usually occur with little warning

2113  
01:34:38,790 --> 01:34:35,840

that's why the smartest thing you can do

2114

01:34:41,830 --> 01:34:38,800

today is to stockpile emergency food

2115

01:34:44,550 --> 01:34:41,840

water and other essentials i personally

2116

01:34:46,870 --> 01:34:44,560

recommend my patriot supply they're the

2117

01:34:49,430 --> 01:34:46,880

nation's largest emergency preparedness

2118

01:34:51,990 --> 01:34:49,440

company serving millions of customers

2119

01:34:54,629 --> 01:34:52,000

for more than a decade in fact they're

2120

01:34:57,750 --> 01:34:54,639

the only source my family trusts for our

2121

01:35:01,110 --> 01:34:57,760

preparedness plan you should too right

2122

01:35:03,590 --> 01:35:01,120

now save 20 off a full four week supply

2123

01:35:06,709 --> 01:35:03,600

of delicious meals that provide 2 000

2124

01:35:09,669 --> 01:35:06,719

calories a day saving 20 helps too

2125

01:35:12,629 --> 01:35:09,679

doesn't it especially now so go to

2126

01:35:15,910 --> 01:35:12,639

prepare with jimmy.com and get ready

2127

01:35:17,270 --> 01:35:15,920

that's prepare with jimmy.com there's no

2128

01:35:19,750 --> 01:35:17,280

time to lose

2129

01:35:22,870 --> 01:35:19,760

do it now

2130

01:35:25,030 --> 01:35:22,880

so you love talk radio then you'll love

2131

01:35:28,229 --> 01:35:25,040

talkstreamlive.com

2132

01:35:30,390 --> 01:35:28,239

talk stream live is always on 24 7 with

2133

01:35:32,310 --> 01:35:30,400

the best streaming talk shows find your

2134

01:35:35,189 --> 01:35:32,320

favorite talkers and discover some new

2135

01:35:37,350 --> 01:35:35,199

ones it's free readily available online

2136

01:35:39,430 --> 01:35:37,360

or on mobile with any smartphone or

2137

01:35:41,990 --> 01:35:39,440

tablet finding your favorite talk shows

2138

01:35:43,790 --> 01:35:42,000

all in one place has gotten a whole lot

2139

01:35:54,950 --> 01:35:43,800

easier just go to

2140

01:35:54,960 --> 01:35:56,210

does the downl

2141

01:36:00,870 --> 01:35:58,870

[Music]

2142

01:36:02,550 --> 01:36:00,880

hi i'm ray saabs and i'm here to tell

2143

01:36:04,629 --> 01:36:02,560

you about something i really think

2144

01:36:06,870 --> 01:36:04,639

you're gonna like the onyx network is a

2145

01:36:09,270 --> 01:36:06,880

part of a larger group called annex

2146

01:36:11,990 --> 01:36:09,280

media and one of the things we offer is

2147

01:36:14,149 --> 01:36:12,000

the quarterly unex magazine which is

2148

01:36:16,950 --> 01:36:14,159

available both in print and digital

2149

01:36:19,350 --> 01:36:16,960

formats this amazing magazine covers all

2150

01:36:21,990 --> 01:36:19,360

aspects of the unexplained and makes for

2151

01:36:23,590 --> 01:36:22,000

a great coffee table periodical that is

2152

01:36:26,149 --> 01:36:23,600

certain to spark enlightening

2153

01:36:27,669 --> 01:36:26,159

conversations in your living rooms we

2154

01:36:30,350 --> 01:36:27,679

invite you to check out the latest

2155

01:36:32,950 --> 01:36:30,360

digital issue for free just go to

2156

01:36:35,110 --> 01:36:32,960

unexnetwork.com forward slash membership

2157

01:36:37,270 --> 01:36:35,120

and fill out your free membership with

2158

01:36:39,990 --> 01:36:37,280

your name and email and become a new

2159

01:36:41,990 --> 01:36:40,000

free member the new summer issue is now

2160

01:36:44,229 --> 01:36:42,000

available and the theme is time

2161

01:36:46,310 --> 01:36:44,239

anomalies which includes a feature

2162

01:36:49,109 --> 01:36:46,320

article written by our managing editor

2163

01:36:52,430 --> 01:36:49,119

lee spiegel just go to unex network dot

2164

01:36:54,310 --> 01:36:52,440

com forward slash memberships that's

2165

01:36:56,870 --> 01:36:54,320

nextnetwork.comforwardslash memberships

2166

01:37:01,189 --> 01:36:56,880

and get your free e-copy of the unex

2167

01:37:07,990 --> 01:37:03,189

you are listening to fade to black with

2168

01:37:13,510 --> 01:37:10,550

hi i'm lisa vance you're listening to

2169

01:37:16,310 --> 01:37:13,520

jimmy church this is revolution the

2170

01:37:18,830 --> 01:37:16,320

revolution will not be televised the

2171

01:37:22,640 --> 01:37:18,840

revolution is on

2172

01:37:54,500 --> 01:37:49,270

[Music]

2173

01:37:54,510 --> 01:38:00,160

[Applause]

2174

01:38:00,170 --> 01:38:04,950

[Music]

2175

01:38:09,830 --> 01:38:06,709

i had a hot mic the whole time did

2176

01:38:12,490 --> 01:38:09,840

everybody hear me burning sage

2177

01:38:13,990 --> 01:38:12,500

i'm saging i'm i've got incense going

2178

01:38:15,510 --> 01:38:14,000

[Music]

2179

01:38:16,950 --> 01:38:15,520

i don't want to get in any trouble

2180

01:38:18,229 --> 01:38:16,960

tonight

2181

01:38:19,750 --> 01:38:18,239

and uh

2182

01:38:21,830 --> 01:38:19,760

i'm wondering if everybody heard that

2183

01:38:22,950 --> 01:38:21,840

going on in the background i'm saging

2184

01:38:24,709 --> 01:38:22,960

i'm

2185

01:38:26,470 --> 01:38:24,719

kidding

2186

01:38:27,590 --> 01:38:26,480

because i want to talk about the true

2187

01:38:29,030 --> 01:38:27,600

cross

2188

01:38:32,870 --> 01:38:29,040

there were so

2189

01:38:35,270 --> 01:38:32,880

many missions and

2190

01:38:36,550 --> 01:38:35,280

everybody was on the hunt for the true

2191

01:38:39,590 --> 01:38:36,560

cross and

2192

01:38:40,470 --> 01:38:39,600

um as you know tim over the years there

2193

01:38:42,470 --> 01:38:40,480

um

2194

01:38:46,310 --> 01:38:42,480

have been many stories

2195

01:38:48,390 --> 01:38:46,320

uh i've a folklore myth legend about uh

2196

01:38:51,910 --> 01:38:48,400

pieces of the true cross brought into

2197

01:38:55,030 --> 01:38:51,920

battle right and and um in every

2198

01:38:57,030 --> 01:38:55,040

instance of that throughout history

2199

01:38:58,870 --> 01:38:57,040

those pieces of the cross have

2200

01:39:01,830 --> 01:38:58,880

disappeared don't know if it was the you

2201  
01:39:03,669 --> 01:39:01,840  
know what wasn't it helen that was you

2202  
01:39:04,470 --> 01:39:03,679  
know put a bounty on all of this stuff

2203  
01:39:10,070 --> 01:39:04,480  
and

2204  
01:39:14,390 --> 01:39:10,080  
uh

2205  
01:39:15,510 --> 01:39:14,400  
true cross itself

2206  
01:39:17,830 --> 01:39:15,520  
you know i

2207  
01:39:21,109 --> 01:39:17,840  
i'm skeptical of that claim to be

2208  
01:39:23,030 --> 01:39:21,119  
totally honest i mean we

2209  
01:39:36,950 --> 01:39:23,040  
i

2210  
01:39:40,709 --> 01:39:36,960  
whether they were actually the true

2211  
01:39:43,430 --> 01:39:40,719  
cross or not um i i don't know to be

2212  
01:39:45,109 --> 01:39:43,440  
totally honest i don't know

2213  
01:39:47,030 --> 01:39:45,119

i don't i don't think so though i've

2214

01:39:50,390 --> 01:39:47,040

heard that if uh

2215

01:39:52,550 --> 01:39:50,400

if they took all of the splinters

2216

01:39:55,510 --> 01:39:52,560

that had been disseminated of all the

2217

01:39:56,629 --> 01:39:55,520

pieces of the two true cross

2218

01:39:58,790 --> 01:39:56,639

uh

2219

01:40:00,870 --> 01:39:58,800

you know that had been

2220

01:40:02,790 --> 01:40:00,880

labeled in the world and you were to put

2221

01:40:03,510 --> 01:40:02,800

them all together that it would actually

2222

01:40:05,590 --> 01:40:03,520

be

2223

01:40:07,270 --> 01:40:05,600

enough wood to build you know several

2224

01:40:08,790 --> 01:40:07,280

houses

2225

01:40:11,430 --> 01:40:08,800

i've heard the same thing yeah i've

2226

01:40:13,910 --> 01:40:11,440

heard the same thing um uh spear of

2227

01:40:19,030 --> 01:40:13,920

destiny

2228

01:40:23,590 --> 01:40:19,040

holy lance that was definitely one of

2229

01:40:24,790 --> 01:40:23,600

the artifacts that was uh reclaimed and

2230

01:40:27,350 --> 01:40:24,800

uh

2231

01:40:29,750 --> 01:40:27,360

you know now there's

2232

01:40:30,870 --> 01:40:29,760

you know anyone looking into history

2233

01:40:34,470 --> 01:40:30,880

will

2234

01:40:36,709 --> 01:40:34,480

can find that uh that lance

2235

01:40:39,030 --> 01:40:36,719

the hapsburgs eventually got it and it

2236

01:40:40,229 --> 01:40:39,040

wound up in the habsburg treasure house

2237

01:40:42,550 --> 01:40:40,239

and then

2238

01:40:45,350 --> 01:40:42,560

adolf hitler got a hold of it at one

2239

01:40:48,149 --> 01:40:45,360

point in time and uh

2240

01:40:51,109 --> 01:40:48,159

and by some accounts uh

2241

01:40:54,070 --> 01:40:51,119

a replica of it was put back in the the

2242

01:40:56,310 --> 01:40:54,080

habsburg trader house and then uh the

2243

01:40:59,270 --> 01:40:56,320

the original one was secured by the

2244

01:41:01,030 --> 01:40:59,280

americans and and now it's in a

2245

01:41:04,470 --> 01:41:01,040

probably in a warehouse somewhere a

2246

01:41:05,830 --> 01:41:04,480

private collection in the united

2247

01:41:08,229 --> 01:41:05,840

i've heard the same thing that the one

2248

01:41:11,510 --> 01:41:08,239

that is in austria now right in the

2249

01:41:15,189 --> 01:41:11,520

museum is is a replica yeah

2250

01:41:16,470 --> 01:41:15,199

and the real one um i think these are

2251

01:41:22,070 --> 01:41:16,480

pretty

2252

01:41:24,229 --> 01:41:22,080

here in the united states yeah

2253

01:41:25,750 --> 01:41:24,239

but not with the knights templar but not

2254

01:41:28,070 --> 01:41:25,760

with the nice templar no we don't we

2255

01:41:29,990 --> 01:41:28,080

don't have that with us at this time we

2256

01:41:30,709 --> 01:41:30,000

have a lot of other really cool things

2257

01:41:32,550 --> 01:41:30,719

but

2258

01:41:36,510 --> 01:41:32,560

like white like white

2259

01:41:39,990 --> 01:41:36,520

well so uh i mentioned the arcs uh

2260

01:41:43,189 --> 01:41:40,000

accordingly we also have uh

2261

01:41:45,189 --> 01:41:43,199

ossuaries with the bones of certain

2262

01:41:47,430 --> 01:41:45,199

holy figures

2263

01:41:48,470 --> 01:41:47,440

that we're hanging on to

2264

01:41:49,910 --> 01:41:48,480

um

2265

01:41:52,870 --> 01:41:49,920

well okay

2266

01:41:56,870 --> 01:41:52,880

you just can't get away with

2267

01:41:58,629 --> 01:41:56,880

without naming names oscillaries of whom

2268

01:42:00,629 --> 01:41:58,639

uh well

2269

01:42:03,030 --> 01:42:00,639

what we they would be referred to as the

2270

01:42:05,910 --> 01:42:03,040

holy families so it would be you know

2271

01:42:07,590 --> 01:42:05,920

john the baptist jesus mary magdalene

2272

01:42:09,109 --> 01:42:07,600

and their kids

2273

01:42:11,189 --> 01:42:09,119

uh that were all

2274

01:42:14,870 --> 01:42:11,199

buried together in a tomb in east

2275

01:42:17,270 --> 01:42:14,880

jerusalem uh the tomb was raided

2276

01:42:21,030 --> 01:42:17,280

clear back in the 1200s

2277

01:42:22,870 --> 01:42:21,040

the bones were removed and uh they were

2278

01:42:25,189 --> 01:42:22,880

secured away

2279

01:42:27,189 --> 01:42:25,199

and ultimately brought to the new world

2280

01:42:29,109 --> 01:42:27,199

where they reside in one of our vaults

2281

01:42:34,310 --> 01:42:29,119

to this day

2282

01:42:37,669 --> 01:42:34,320

um has there been any testing um on

2283

01:42:40,070 --> 01:42:37,679

you know dna on these bones

2284

01:42:41,590 --> 01:42:40,080

we have not done any testing of dna on

2285

01:42:43,910 --> 01:42:41,600

them no

2286

01:42:44,709 --> 01:42:43,920

would you welcome testing

2287

01:42:50,149 --> 01:42:44,719

yeah

2288

01:42:52,790 --> 01:42:50,159

mean uh i have no problem with that um

2289

01:42:54,149 --> 01:42:52,800

you know the biggest hurdle

2290

01:42:56,629 --> 01:42:54,159

you know

2291

01:42:58,149 --> 01:42:56,639

i think one of the

2292

01:43:00,709 --> 01:42:58,159

one of the biggest hurdles that we're

2293

01:43:01,990 --> 01:43:00,719

trying to get over with all of this is

2294

01:43:04,870 --> 01:43:02,000

that

2295

01:43:08,870 --> 01:43:07,270

we're not trying to invalidate anybody's

2296

01:43:11,350 --> 01:43:08,880

beliefs

2297

01:43:13,270 --> 01:43:11,360

uh we're just trying to say that there

2298

01:43:17,510 --> 01:43:13,280

might be a little bit more

2299

01:43:19,430 --> 01:43:17,520

to the story than what people have been

2300

01:43:21,270 --> 01:43:19,440

you know the pill they've been

2301  
01:43:22,550 --> 01:43:21,280  
sold like or whatever however you want

2302  
01:43:24,790 --> 01:43:22,560  
to put that

2303  
01:43:25,750 --> 01:43:24,800  
and that um

2304  
01:43:27,990 --> 01:43:25,760  
you know

2305  
01:43:31,109 --> 01:43:28,000  
for a number of christians they they

2306  
01:43:33,990 --> 01:43:31,119  
believe that you know jesus bodily

2307  
01:43:35,189 --> 01:43:34,000  
raised from the dead and went to heaven

2308  
01:43:36,470 --> 01:43:35,199  
and

2309  
01:43:39,030 --> 01:43:36,480  
to find

2310  
01:43:40,950 --> 01:43:39,040  
bones of jesus kind of contradicts that

2311  
01:43:43,350 --> 01:43:40,960  
narrative which is which could be a

2312  
01:43:45,910 --> 01:43:43,360  
problem if you're just interpreting it

2313  
01:43:47,270 --> 01:43:45,920

literally that he literally bodily went

2314

01:43:50,229 --> 01:43:47,280  
to heaven

2315

01:43:55,270 --> 01:43:52,870  
some of the texts that we've

2316

01:43:58,550 --> 01:43:55,280  
continued to pass down

2317

01:44:00,310 --> 01:43:58,560  
tend to suggest more along the lines of

2318

01:44:01,990 --> 01:44:00,320  
uh you know heaven was a state of

2319

01:44:03,669 --> 01:44:02,000  
consciousness

2320

01:44:06,070 --> 01:44:03,679  
and uh

2321

01:44:08,470 --> 01:44:06,080  
and that to be born again literally

2322

01:44:11,109 --> 01:44:08,480  
meant to be born again it was it was

2323

01:44:12,629 --> 01:44:11,119  
reincarnation and

2324

01:44:15,510 --> 01:44:12,639  
so there was

2325

01:44:18,629 --> 01:44:15,520  
reincarnation in the early

2326

01:44:21,990 --> 01:44:18,639

doctrines of the of the church which are

2327

01:44:23,510 --> 01:44:22,000

within the christianity which

2328

01:44:25,590 --> 01:44:23,520

um

2329

01:44:27,109 --> 01:44:25,600

you know is not being currently taught

2330

01:44:29,189 --> 01:44:27,119

today

2331

01:44:31,510 --> 01:44:29,199

but it doesn't

2332

01:44:33,590 --> 01:44:31,520

if you look at it from that perspective

2333

01:44:35,590 --> 01:44:33,600

it doesn't it shouldn't be a problem if

2334

01:44:37,350 --> 01:44:35,600

there's bones of jesus

2335

01:44:38,790 --> 01:44:37,360

because it doesn't mean he's he's gone

2336

01:44:42,310 --> 01:44:38,800

doesn't mean he's dead it just means

2337

01:44:45,109 --> 01:44:42,320

he's you know went on to a new form

2338

01:44:47,189 --> 01:44:45,119

and so the ossuaries uh i'm very

2339

01:44:49,030 --> 01:44:47,199

interested in this and

2340

01:44:50,550 --> 01:44:49,040

for those that may not understand in

2341

01:44:55,430 --> 01:44:50,560

these tombs

2342

01:45:00,310 --> 01:44:55,440

the ossuaries um were small stone boxes

2343

01:45:03,750 --> 01:45:00,320

and that that contained the bones of the

2344

01:45:06,149 --> 01:45:03,760

person the deceased and they were stored

2345

01:45:08,310 --> 01:45:06,159

uh some on shelves right uh stone

2346

01:45:11,109 --> 01:45:08,320

shelves and and uh

2347

01:45:13,830 --> 01:45:11,119

uh what's the words uh that i wanna use

2348

01:45:16,790 --> 01:45:13,840

um when you have an opening and then you

2349

01:45:20,629 --> 01:45:16,800

would uh put the boxes there seal the

2350

01:45:23,030 --> 01:45:20,639

tomb yep and and this one uh

2351

01:45:26,229 --> 01:45:23,040

this was part of the tradition in in uh

2352

01:45:28,070 --> 01:45:26,239

very early jerusalem yeah um and that

2353

01:45:29,109 --> 01:45:28,080

this one tomb

2354

01:45:31,910 --> 01:45:29,119

um

2355

01:45:32,870 --> 01:45:31,920

had the family of jesus there and and

2356

01:45:33,830 --> 01:45:32,880

others

2357

01:45:37,510 --> 01:45:33,840

so

2358

01:45:40,870 --> 01:45:37,520

these stone boxes were removed

2359

01:45:43,750 --> 01:45:40,880

and then brought here to the americas

2360

01:45:45,990 --> 01:45:43,760

yeah ultimately yeah they well not all

2361

01:45:49,030 --> 01:45:46,000

the boxes were removed but definitely

2362

01:45:51,510 --> 01:45:49,040

the contents of the boxes were removed

2363

01:45:52,470 --> 01:45:51,520

and brought here to the americas yeah

2364

01:45:55,030 --> 01:45:52,480

where they

2365

01:45:57,750 --> 01:45:55,040

reside to this day now

2366

01:45:58,550 --> 01:45:57,760

i envision and we're going to continue

2367

01:46:00,790 --> 01:45:58,560

uh

2368

01:46:03,030 --> 01:46:00,800

but i envision like a press conference

2369

01:46:05,990 --> 01:46:03,040

right what do you do right yeah

2370

01:46:08,950 --> 01:46:06,000

okay so here's here's an ark

2371

01:46:12,149 --> 01:46:08,960

here's an ossuary with joseph and jesus

2372

01:46:13,510 --> 01:46:12,159

yeah and and over here we've got a

2373

01:46:18,070 --> 01:46:13,520

container

2374

01:46:20,310 --> 01:46:18,080

of of mana that powered the art i and is

2375

01:46:22,629 --> 01:46:20,320

that is that how this is going to be

2376

01:46:24,629 --> 01:46:22,639

done i think that'll yes that'll be

2377

01:46:25,590 --> 01:46:24,639

that'll be kind of how it'll be

2378

01:46:27,350 --> 01:46:25,600

um

2379

01:46:29,189 --> 01:46:27,360

and we'll have to set it up in such a

2380

01:46:30,870 --> 01:46:29,199

way that

2381

01:46:33,830 --> 01:46:30,880

uh it's

2382

01:46:36,629 --> 01:46:33,840

you know it's gonna it's not gonna be

2383

01:46:38,830 --> 01:46:36,639

controlled by any one government because

2384

01:46:41,910 --> 01:46:38,840

you know gonna be

2385

01:46:44,149 --> 01:46:41,920

uh you know you're gonna have uh

2386

01:46:46,229 --> 01:46:44,159

phillies trying to claim it you're gonna

2387

01:46:48,149 --> 01:46:46,239

have spanish trying to claim it you're

2388

01:46:49,750 --> 01:46:48,159

gonna have the united states government

2389

01:46:51,750 --> 01:46:49,760

trying to claim it

2390

01:46:52,550 --> 01:46:51,760

you're gonna have rome trying to claim

2391

01:46:56,390 --> 01:46:52,560

it

2392

01:46:58,229 --> 01:46:56,400

uh so you know that's gonna be uh

2393

01:47:02,149 --> 01:46:58,239

and it really doesn't belong to any of

2394

01:47:03,990 --> 01:47:02,159

them it belongs to to everybody and

2395

01:47:05,669 --> 01:47:04,000

and so this is one of the hurdles that

2396

01:47:10,229 --> 01:47:05,679

we gotta

2397

01:47:17,350 --> 01:47:14,149

friday the 13th goes down and and the

2398

01:47:20,470 --> 01:47:17,360

ship there was knowledge of what was

2399

01:47:23,189 --> 01:47:20,480

about to happen and the orders that were

2400

01:47:24,310 --> 01:47:23,199

done uh and instituted by philip the

2401

01:47:27,350 --> 01:47:24,320

fair

2402

01:47:28,950 --> 01:47:27,360

and the ships are loaded up and and head

2403

01:47:30,229 --> 01:47:28,960

out yep

2404

01:47:33,430 --> 01:47:30,239

was it

2405

01:47:35,669 --> 01:47:33,440

just to the americas or did they go to

2406

01:47:37,669 --> 01:47:35,679

other countries as well now they went to

2407

01:47:41,030 --> 01:47:37,679

other countries as well i mean initially

2408

01:47:42,229 --> 01:47:41,040

they went uh up to portugal and to

2409

01:47:44,629 --> 01:47:42,239

scotland

2410

01:47:46,070 --> 01:47:44,639

you know as i mentioned uh

2411

01:47:47,830 --> 01:47:46,080

but then they went

2412

01:47:50,149 --> 01:47:47,840

the americas they went across the way to

2413

01:47:52,390 --> 01:47:50,159

the americas they'd already been trading

2414

01:47:53,990 --> 01:47:52,400

silver with the mayans

2415

01:47:56,550 --> 01:47:54,000

uh for

2416

01:47:58,470 --> 01:47:56,560

for you know 100 years

2417

01:48:00,229 --> 01:47:58,480

prior to that so

2418

01:48:02,310 --> 01:48:00,239

there there was and and they were

2419

01:48:04,550 --> 01:48:02,320

already working with other tribes and

2420

01:48:05,669 --> 01:48:04,560

and honestly this is really the reason

2421

01:48:09,910 --> 01:48:05,679

why

2422

01:48:12,950 --> 01:48:09,920

christopher columbus flew the templar

2423

01:48:14,950 --> 01:48:12,960

cross on his ships when he went over to

2424

01:48:16,390 --> 01:48:14,960

the new world it's because he knew that

2425

01:48:22,390 --> 01:48:16,400

they would

2426

01:48:25,750 --> 01:48:22,400

uh you know christopher columbus himself

2427

01:48:27,669 --> 01:48:25,760

was not a templar but he uh

2428

01:48:29,750 --> 01:48:27,679

he had

2429

01:48:31,990 --> 01:48:29,760

uh pulled

2430

01:48:34,149 --> 01:48:32,000

one of the grand masters of the of the

2431

01:48:36,870 --> 01:48:34,159

knights templar his his daughter was in

2432

01:48:39,189 --> 01:48:36,880

a convent and he pulled her out of the

2433

01:48:42,149 --> 01:48:39,199

convent and married her and was able to

2434

01:48:43,669 --> 01:48:42,159

secure the the the maps from her some of

2435

01:48:46,390 --> 01:48:43,679

the maps from her

2436

01:48:48,870 --> 01:48:46,400

he went to portugal and said

2437

01:48:51,270 --> 01:48:48,880

hey fund me to go over to the new world

2438

01:48:52,790 --> 01:48:51,280

i know there's land across the way and

2439

01:48:55,910 --> 01:48:52,800

basically

2440

01:48:57,750 --> 01:48:55,920

portugal was like well you know

2441

01:48:59,109 --> 01:48:57,760

screw you we already know that there's

2442

01:49:00,790 --> 01:48:59,119

land over there because they were

2443

01:49:02,950 --> 01:49:00,800

already protecting the templars when

2444

01:49:05,430 --> 01:49:02,960

they went underground

2445

01:49:07,109 --> 01:49:05,440

and so christopher columbus was like

2446

01:49:08,950 --> 01:49:07,119

well fine if you're not going to support

2447

01:49:10,950 --> 01:49:08,960

me then i'm going to go to your enemies

2448

01:49:12,870 --> 01:49:10,960

that's how he went to spain

2449

01:49:15,590 --> 01:49:12,880

who ended up funding him

2450

01:49:17,510 --> 01:49:15,600

to to go to come to the the quote

2451

01:49:19,669 --> 01:49:17,520

unquote new world that the templars had

2452

01:49:21,430 --> 01:49:19,679

already been exploring

2453

01:49:23,270 --> 01:49:21,440

and once you know this it kind of

2454

01:49:24,390 --> 01:49:23,280

explains why

2455

01:49:25,109 --> 01:49:24,400

uh

2456

01:49:31,430 --> 01:49:25,119

the

2457

01:49:34,790 --> 01:49:31,440

such pains to try to

2458

01:49:36,709 --> 01:49:34,800

persecute the indigenous populations in

2459

01:49:38,629 --> 01:49:36,719

the americas because they were looking

2460

01:49:40,070 --> 01:49:38,639

for these artifacts

2461

01:49:41,270 --> 01:49:40,080

they knew they had been brought over

2462

01:49:43,109 --> 01:49:41,280

here they just didn't know where they

2463

01:49:44,390 --> 01:49:43,119

were

2464

01:49:51,910 --> 01:49:44,400

the

2465

01:49:54,470 --> 01:49:51,920

done

2466

01:49:57,910 --> 01:49:54,480

not only with the trips uh that they

2467

01:49:59,350 --> 01:49:57,920

made over here but the inventory

2468

01:50:01,030 --> 01:49:59,360

the maps

2469

01:50:04,310 --> 01:50:01,040

the dates

2470

01:50:07,669 --> 01:50:04,320

this has to exist do the knights templar

2471

01:50:11,030 --> 01:50:07,679

have uh this documentation today

2472

01:50:13,350 --> 01:50:11,040

yeah we have the ship logs of of the

2473

01:50:15,990 --> 01:50:13,360

trips over and then there's a number of

2474

01:50:17,669 --> 01:50:16,000

archaeological sites around the new

2475

01:50:19,189 --> 01:50:17,679

world um

2476  
01:50:21,350 --> 01:50:19,199  
that uh

2477  
01:50:22,629 --> 01:50:21,360  
and markers that had been left by the

2478  
01:50:25,270 --> 01:50:22,639  
order

2479  
01:50:27,910 --> 01:50:25,280  
uh back in time uh you know scott

2480  
01:50:29,590 --> 01:50:27,920  
walters done an incredible job trying to

2481  
01:50:32,629 --> 01:50:29,600  
track these down

2482  
01:50:34,950 --> 01:50:32,639  
uh i got to put props out to him

2483  
01:50:36,830 --> 01:50:34,960  
in his his research he's been doing with

2484  
01:50:38,470 --> 01:50:36,840  
that

2485  
01:50:41,189 --> 01:50:38,480  
um uh

2486  
01:50:43,990 --> 01:50:41,199  
yeah i mean and and there are tribes

2487  
01:50:47,430 --> 01:50:44,000  
that exist to this day who

2488  
01:50:49,030 --> 01:50:47,440

retain the memory of their association

2489

01:50:51,830 --> 01:50:49,040

with

2490

01:50:54,070 --> 01:50:51,840

uh templars in in times past and we

2491

01:50:55,189 --> 01:50:54,080

continue to have those associations to

2492

01:50:56,870 --> 01:50:55,199

this day

2493

01:51:00,390 --> 01:50:56,880

have you seen

2494

01:51:03,430 --> 01:51:00,400

uh uh scott's stuff and he he's hinging

2495

01:51:08,709 --> 01:51:03,440

on every word by the way right he's like

2496

01:51:11,830 --> 01:51:08,719

go team um is is is one thing but have

2497

01:51:13,189 --> 01:51:11,840

have you seen the documentation as you

2498

01:51:15,350 --> 01:51:13,199

know the grand master of the nice

2499

01:51:17,430 --> 01:51:15,360

templar have you seen these documents

2500

01:51:19,350 --> 01:51:17,440

and this is part of

2501  
01:51:22,629 --> 01:51:19,360  
any press conference right that you're

2502  
01:51:25,030 --> 01:51:22,639  
gonna somebody's going to ask okay well

2503  
01:51:27,750 --> 01:51:25,040  
where is the documentation to represent

2504  
01:51:28,950 --> 01:51:27,760  
this have you seen the documentation

2505  
01:51:32,310 --> 01:51:28,960  
that the knights templar is in

2506  
01:51:35,350 --> 01:51:32,320  
possession of and will this be shown

2507  
01:51:37,189 --> 01:51:35,360  
to the world they will yeah all of this

2508  
01:51:39,830 --> 01:51:37,199  
will be revealed i mean that's that's

2509  
01:51:41,430 --> 01:51:39,840  
the plan is to just get all of this out

2510  
01:51:43,750 --> 01:51:41,440  
with the hopes

2511  
01:51:45,189 --> 01:51:43,760  
of bringing us together as a world

2512  
01:51:49,270 --> 01:51:45,199  
community

2513  
01:51:51,750 --> 01:51:49,280

uh where we not in a not like in a one

2514

01:51:54,149 --> 01:51:51,760

world new world order type of way in

2515

01:51:55,750 --> 01:51:54,159

which you have some government trying to

2516

01:51:58,550 --> 01:51:55,760

control everybody

2517

01:52:01,270 --> 01:51:58,560

but more uh you know getting us

2518

01:52:04,149 --> 01:52:01,280

it's a reset back to

2519

01:52:06,470 --> 01:52:04,159

you know recognizing the humanity in in

2520

01:52:11,669 --> 01:52:06,480

all of us and we're all inheritors of

2521

01:52:13,430 --> 01:52:11,679

this tradition so how many um okay

2522

01:52:16,070 --> 01:52:13,440

again i'm not being cavalier this is

2523

01:52:19,589 --> 01:52:16,080

like a serious question we all want a

2524

01:52:21,750 --> 01:52:19,599

treasure map with x marks the spot right

2525

01:52:23,589 --> 01:52:21,760

i want to do that someday and somehow

2526

01:52:25,750 --> 01:52:23,599

scott walter gets to do that every day

2527

01:52:28,870 --> 01:52:25,760

and i'm totally jealous but

2528

01:52:33,109 --> 01:52:28,880

we all want that how many

2529

01:52:36,870 --> 01:52:33,119

spots location in in north america

2530

01:52:38,790 --> 01:52:36,880

are there where x marks the spot

2531

01:52:41,270 --> 01:52:38,800

well i mean there's a number i mean at

2532

01:52:42,709 --> 01:52:41,280

one point in time there were uh seven

2533

01:52:46,310 --> 01:52:42,719

volts

2534

01:52:48,709 --> 01:52:46,320

and uh some of those vaults had been

2535

01:52:56,709 --> 01:52:48,719

some of the

2536

01:52:58,950 --> 01:52:56,719

vaults were actually used to fund

2537

01:53:00,390 --> 01:52:58,960

things like the american revolutionary

2538

01:53:02,870 --> 01:53:00,400

war

2539

01:53:05,270 --> 01:53:02,880

my my great grandfather seven

2540

01:53:06,870 --> 01:53:05,280

generations back was general joseph

2541

01:53:08,629 --> 01:53:06,880

warren who was

2542

01:53:09,669 --> 01:53:08,639

uh the grand master of the knights

2543

01:53:11,990 --> 01:53:09,679

templar

2544

01:53:14,550 --> 01:53:12,000

back then and he was the father of the

2545

01:53:16,470 --> 01:53:14,560

american revolutionary war he initiated

2546

01:53:18,870 --> 01:53:16,480

paul revere

2547

01:53:21,350 --> 01:53:18,880

to kind of give you an idea

2548

01:53:26,390 --> 01:53:21,360

and uh

2549

01:53:29,750 --> 01:53:26,400

was uh

2550

01:53:32,470 --> 01:53:29,760

some of this treasure was used to fund

2551

01:53:35,669 --> 01:53:32,480

the revolutionary war in order to try to

2552

01:53:37,589 --> 01:53:35,679

create a free country where there was

2553

01:53:40,470 --> 01:53:37,599

freedom of speech and freedom of

2554

01:53:43,109 --> 01:53:40,480

assembly and freedom of religion and all

2555

01:53:44,390 --> 01:53:43,119

these things that we take for granted in

2556

01:53:46,550 --> 01:53:44,400

which

2557

01:53:49,270 --> 01:53:46,560

it was believed that

2558

01:53:51,430 --> 01:53:49,280

our rights came from god

2559

01:53:52,390 --> 01:53:51,440

and not from the king not from the

2560

01:53:55,669 --> 01:53:52,400

church

2561

01:53:57,109 --> 01:53:55,679

but from god and or the creator whatever

2562

01:53:58,310 --> 01:53:57,119

you want to call it

2563

01:53:59,750 --> 01:53:58,320

um

2564

01:54:02,070 --> 01:53:59,760

in fact

2565

01:54:04,709 --> 01:54:02,080

you know one of the earliest texts that

2566

01:54:07,750 --> 01:54:04,719

mentions in fact the earliest text that

2567

01:54:12,790 --> 01:54:10,310

people have rights

2568

01:54:14,950 --> 01:54:12,800

you know that does that comes from god

2569

01:54:17,430 --> 01:54:14,960

is the story participle in fact the

2570

01:54:20,629 --> 01:54:17,440

story parseval says if any templar

2571

01:54:22,790 --> 01:54:20,639

should become ruler of foreign people

2572

01:54:24,870 --> 01:54:22,800

let him ensure that they are given their

2573

01:54:27,510 --> 01:54:24,880

god-given rights

2574

01:54:29,830 --> 01:54:27,520

so this has always been a templar theme

2575

01:54:33,830 --> 01:54:29,840

this has always been a templar idea that

2576

01:54:37,109 --> 01:54:33,840

that people have god-given rights and

2577

01:54:42,390 --> 01:54:37,119

the united states was set up to be

2578

01:54:46,229 --> 01:54:43,830

safety

2579

01:54:50,229 --> 01:54:46,239

to reveal these things

2580

01:54:53,189 --> 01:54:50,239

and where everybody could be celebrated

2581

01:54:55,109 --> 01:54:53,199

regardless of their faith regardless of

2582

01:54:57,430 --> 01:54:55,119

their background

2583

01:55:00,470 --> 01:54:57,440

and

2584

01:55:04,629 --> 01:55:00,480

this is something that even

2585

01:55:07,030 --> 01:55:04,639

even way back if we if we look at um

2586

01:55:10,030 --> 01:55:07,040

the former templar commander for example

2587

01:55:11,910 --> 01:55:10,040

in istanbul or which was uh used to be

2588

01:55:15,910 --> 01:55:11,920

constantinople

2589

01:55:18,470 --> 01:55:15,920

uh there's a crypt there in in it

2590

01:55:19,589 --> 01:55:18,480

there is buried jewish

2591

01:55:23,669 --> 01:55:19,599

christian

2592

01:55:25,830 --> 01:55:23,679

and muslim templars all buried together

2593

01:55:27,589 --> 01:55:25,840

so this was something that

2594

01:55:30,310 --> 01:55:27,599

i mean you don't even see in most

2595

01:55:32,390 --> 01:55:30,320

cemeteries today they separate people

2596

01:55:33,350 --> 01:55:32,400

based on religion

2597

01:55:35,750 --> 01:55:33,360

but

2598

01:55:37,109 --> 01:55:35,760

as far as templars were concerned you

2599

01:55:40,470 --> 01:55:37,119

know we're all

2600

01:55:42,950 --> 01:55:40,480

we're all uh just

2601  
01:55:44,470 --> 01:55:42,960  
uh expressing

2602  
01:55:47,350 --> 01:55:44,480  
you know the

2603  
01:55:51,270 --> 01:55:47,360  
almost the the cultural

2604  
01:55:53,030 --> 01:55:51,280  
trappings of the same truths

2605  
01:55:55,350 --> 01:55:53,040  
now

2606  
01:55:58,390 --> 01:55:55,360  
you mentioned that uh the

2607  
01:56:01,350 --> 01:55:58,400  
some of these artifacts

2608  
01:56:02,950 --> 01:56:01,360  
here in the americas at the seven vaults

2609  
01:56:06,550 --> 01:56:02,960  
in these locations

2610  
01:56:09,109 --> 01:56:06,560  
uh were used to fund the revolutionary

2611  
01:56:10,390 --> 01:56:09,119  
war that means they went into private

2612  
01:56:12,629 --> 01:56:10,400  
hands

2613  
01:56:14,790 --> 01:56:12,639

do we have records of

2614

01:56:16,470 --> 01:56:14,800

who they were sold to

2615

01:56:18,229 --> 01:56:16,480

yeah i mean there were there were people

2616

01:56:21,189 --> 01:56:18,239

like benjamin franklin that were

2617

01:56:22,229 --> 01:56:21,199

involved in those transactions

2618

01:56:25,270 --> 01:56:22,239

um

2619

01:56:26,709 --> 01:56:25,280

james madison uh

2620

01:56:28,310 --> 01:56:26,719

and others

2621

01:56:31,030 --> 01:56:28,320

you know when you think of the a lot of

2622

01:56:33,669 --> 01:56:31,040

the founding fathers they were a number

2623

01:56:36,709 --> 01:56:33,679

of them were involved in this

2624

01:56:39,830 --> 01:56:36,719

same secret in the same mission

2625

01:56:42,390 --> 01:56:39,840

and thomas jefferson and they were they

2626  
01:56:46,390 --> 01:56:42,400  
were trying to

2627  
01:56:50,550 --> 01:56:46,400  
both preserve what had been inherited

2628  
01:56:50,560 --> 01:56:53,990  
trying to

2629  
01:56:58,950 --> 01:56:56,070  
you know having to use some of it in

2630  
01:57:01,030 --> 01:56:58,960  
order to create a free state

2631  
01:57:04,470 --> 01:57:01,040  
now before we get to the break when you

2632  
01:57:06,390 --> 01:57:04,480  
describe uh these seven locations

2633  
01:57:08,390 --> 01:57:06,400  
as vaults

2634  
01:57:10,950 --> 01:57:08,400  
are they actual vaults that were

2635  
01:57:13,270 --> 01:57:10,960  
constructed um or

2636  
01:57:14,629 --> 01:57:13,280  
you know built you know a vault as as we

2637  
01:57:16,790 --> 01:57:14,639  
picture a vault

2638  
01:57:20,149 --> 01:57:16,800

or are they

2639

01:57:23,669 --> 01:57:20,159

natural locations caves if you will no

2640

01:57:25,910 --> 01:57:23,679

they are constructed vaults

2641

01:57:28,629 --> 01:57:25,920

and in fact uh

2642

01:57:31,589 --> 01:57:28,639

one of the vaults one of the the

2643

01:57:34,310 --> 01:57:31,599

previous vaults that was used that's now

2644

01:57:36,629 --> 01:57:34,320

empty in uh

2645

01:57:38,790 --> 01:57:36,639

in lebanon and if if you want to do some

2646

01:57:41,189 --> 01:57:38,800

research you can you can

2647

01:57:43,109 --> 01:57:41,199

find this there's a there's a saw

2648

01:57:45,430 --> 01:57:43,119

there's a spot that's referred to as

2649

01:57:47,109 --> 01:57:45,440

hiram's tomb

2650

01:57:49,510 --> 01:57:47,119

uh and it's

2651  
01:57:51,830 --> 01:57:49,520  
everyone assumes it's this tomb for

2652  
01:57:53,189 --> 01:57:51,840  
hiram king of tire but it's it's

2653  
01:57:55,910 --> 01:57:53,199  
actually

2654  
01:57:58,470 --> 01:57:55,920  
not a tomb at all it was a vault

2655  
01:58:00,790 --> 01:57:58,480  
and there's a this location actually has

2656  
01:58:02,790 --> 01:58:00,800  
a secret

2657  
01:58:05,109 --> 01:58:02,800  
vault under it that and that's where

2658  
01:58:07,030 --> 01:58:05,119  
things were stored for a while

2659  
01:58:08,629 --> 01:58:07,040  
i mean they're eventually taken out of

2660  
01:58:10,709 --> 01:58:08,639  
there but there's still the vault

2661  
01:58:13,350 --> 01:58:10,719  
underneath there

2662  
01:58:15,430 --> 01:58:13,360  
and here in the united states uh these

2663  
01:58:17,750 --> 01:58:15,440

seven locations these vaults are

2664

01:58:19,030 --> 01:58:17,760

constructed vaults they're constructed

2665

01:58:21,189 --> 01:58:19,040

volts yes

2666

01:58:23,189 --> 01:58:21,199

that's correct um

2667

01:58:25,430 --> 01:58:23,199

are they in cities

2668

01:58:27,669 --> 01:58:25,440

are they remote

2669

01:58:28,790 --> 01:58:27,679

some of them are remote and some of them

2670

01:58:30,709 --> 01:58:28,800

are

2671

01:58:32,550 --> 01:58:30,719

yeah in cities

2672

01:58:34,950 --> 01:58:32,560

but they're in

2673

01:58:37,750 --> 01:58:34,960

they're in areas that people walk over

2674

01:58:41,589 --> 01:58:37,760

all the time not realizing it

2675

01:58:43,910 --> 01:58:41,599

and how many have you visited

2676

01:58:45,910 --> 01:58:43,920

well i visited three of them well i take

2677

01:58:47,109 --> 01:58:45,920

that back i visited four of them

2678

01:58:50,149 --> 01:58:47,119

personally

2679

01:58:55,669 --> 01:58:53,030

and we have people that watch over them

2680

01:58:56,709 --> 01:58:55,679

of course you do of course

2681

01:58:59,270 --> 01:58:56,719

um

2682

01:59:02,310 --> 01:58:59,280

and the four that you have been to i'm

2683

01:59:03,189 --> 01:59:02,320

going to get the info out of you tim my

2684

01:59:04,709 --> 01:59:03,199

job

2685

01:59:07,189 --> 01:59:04,719

um fair enough

2686

01:59:09,430 --> 01:59:07,199

are we talking about new york washington

2687

01:59:11,270 --> 01:59:09,440

dc chicago

2688

01:59:13,830 --> 01:59:11,280

are you talking about major cities like

2689

01:59:16,790 --> 01:59:13,840

that underneath a freemason temple in in

2690

01:59:18,550 --> 01:59:16,800

in manhattan yeah i mean i i i can't

2691

01:59:21,030 --> 01:59:18,560

quite i don't i don't want to quite get

2692

01:59:23,109 --> 01:59:21,040

into that yet but um

2693

01:59:24,470 --> 01:59:23,119

we'll be revealing it soon it won't be

2694

01:59:29,030 --> 01:59:24,480

long

2695

01:59:34,550 --> 01:59:32,310

manhattan washington dc is a fair bit

2696

01:59:36,870 --> 01:59:34,560

yeah it is

2697

01:59:37,830 --> 01:59:36,880

you think um

2698

01:59:40,149 --> 01:59:37,840

are we

2699

01:59:41,910 --> 01:59:40,159

we're gonna head to a break in a second

2700

01:59:43,589 --> 01:59:41,920

um and i know that i asked you this

2701  
01:59:45,750 --> 01:59:43,599  
question over the weekend so i'm going

2702  
01:59:46,950 --> 01:59:45,760  
to ask it again

2703  
01:59:48,790 --> 01:59:46,960  
um

2704  
01:59:51,430 --> 01:59:48,800  
a timetable

2705  
01:59:54,470 --> 01:59:51,440  
you know are we talking about 2022

2706  
01:59:56,709 --> 01:59:54,480  
before the year's out 2023

2707  
01:59:59,109 --> 01:59:56,719  
uh can you give me an idea of what we're

2708  
02:00:01,350 --> 01:59:59,119  
talking about here i've also asked scott

2709  
02:00:02,950 --> 02:00:01,360  
walter these same questions and i've

2710  
02:00:03,910 --> 02:00:02,960  
been putting the pressure on him for

2711  
02:00:07,750 --> 02:00:03,920  
years

2712  
02:00:09,510 --> 02:00:07,760  
um but once these dominoes start to fall

2713  
02:00:11,830 --> 02:00:09,520

you just got to go for it you won't be

2714

02:00:13,750 --> 02:00:11,840

able to stop so what kind of timetable i

2715

02:00:15,430 --> 02:00:13,760

mean some of it's some of it's timing

2716

02:00:17,109 --> 02:00:15,440

with what's happening in the world i

2717

02:00:19,270 --> 02:00:17,119

mean originally we were looking at

2718

02:00:23,350 --> 02:00:19,280

revealing some of this stuff clear back

2719

02:00:24,310 --> 02:00:23,360

in 2019 and then uh covid happened and

2720

02:00:26,390 --> 02:00:24,320

uh

2721

02:00:30,149 --> 02:00:26,400

really in the whole world started

2722

02:00:33,189 --> 02:00:30,159

changing by you know 2020 and

2723

02:00:36,070 --> 02:00:33,199

it just was not the right time or place

2724

02:00:38,310 --> 02:00:36,080

for it so but it it won't be long

2725

02:00:39,910 --> 02:00:38,320

that's that's all i can say i mean we we

2726  
02:00:42,310 --> 02:00:39,920  
still have to deal with the political

2727  
02:00:45,350 --> 02:00:42,320  
realities of

2728  
02:00:47,669 --> 02:00:45,360  
uh certain power structures

2729  
02:00:49,830 --> 02:00:47,679  
um and

2730  
02:00:52,790 --> 02:00:49,840  
so but and we have to get people

2731  
02:00:54,470 --> 02:00:52,800  
prepared for it as well and again that's

2732  
02:00:56,629 --> 02:00:54,480  
part of why i'm appearing on this show

2733  
02:00:58,870 --> 02:00:56,639  
with you is is because we have to get

2734  
02:01:00,870 --> 02:00:58,880  
people prepared for it

2735  
02:01:04,870 --> 02:01:00,880  
because they're not uh

2736  
02:01:07,109 --> 02:01:04,880  
much like the uh the whole uap thing

2737  
02:01:10,070 --> 02:01:07,119  
uh it's it's gonna be it's gonna be a

2738  
02:01:11,510 --> 02:01:10,080

shift in how people think about things

2739

02:01:13,189 --> 02:01:11,520

let's take our break right here our

2740

02:01:15,830 --> 02:01:13,199

guest tonight grand master the nice

2741

02:01:17,589 --> 02:01:15,840

templar worldwide timothy hogan is with

2742

02:01:19,589 --> 02:01:17,599

us going to take a quick break we've got

2743

02:01:21,189 --> 02:01:19,599

a lot more to get to and we're going to

2744

02:01:24,230 --> 02:01:21,199

do all of it

2745

02:01:35,270 --> 02:01:24,240

right after this short break stay with

2746

02:01:37,030 --> 02:01:35,280

[Music]

2747

02:01:42,340 --> 02:01:37,040

hi everybody us is rob halpert the metal

2748

02:01:46,310 --> 02:01:43,830

[Music]

2749

02:01:49,750 --> 02:01:46,320

your 1 million gigawatt paranormal

2750

02:01:52,310 --> 02:01:49,760

powerhouse kumx db

2751

02:01:54,310 --> 02:01:52,320

the axe

2752

02:01:56,709 --> 02:01:54,320

the believer is the chilling true story

2753

02:01:59,030 --> 02:01:56,719

of dr john mack a renowned harvard

2754

02:02:01,589 --> 02:01:59,040

psychiatrist and pulitzer prize winner

2755

02:02:04,310 --> 02:02:01,599

this is a outreach program from the

2756

02:02:06,709 --> 02:02:04,320

cosmos to the consciously impaired he

2757

02:02:09,669 --> 02:02:06,719

risked it all to investigate human

2758

02:02:12,310 --> 02:02:09,679

encounters with alia the believer

2759

02:02:14,550 --> 02:02:12,320

alien encounters hard science and the

2760

02:02:16,470 --> 02:02:14,560

passion of john mack written by

2761

02:02:18,709 --> 02:02:16,480

award-winning former new york times

2762

02:02:20,790 --> 02:02:18,719

journalist and author ralph blumenthal

2763

02:02:22,870 --> 02:02:20,800

now available in paperback from high

2764

02:02:24,629 --> 02:02:22,880

road books

2765

02:02:27,189 --> 02:02:24,639

are you ready to read about true

2766

02:02:29,990 --> 02:02:27,199

paranormal events unex media publishes

2767

02:02:32,390 --> 02:02:30,000

non-fiction books about ufos ghosts and

2768

02:02:35,669 --> 02:02:32,400

haunted places time anomalies cryptid

2769

02:02:37,830 --> 02:02:35,679

creatures and more just like kunx db

2770

02:02:40,830 --> 02:02:37,840

radio it's all about unexplained

2771

02:02:42,870 --> 02:02:40,840

phenomena visit

2772

02:02:45,030 --> 02:02:42,880

[www.unexmedia.com](http://www.unexmedia.com) to see our list of

2773

02:02:47,669 --> 02:02:45,040

great book titles by debbie zigglemeyer

2774

02:02:50,229 --> 02:02:47,679

gene walker devon listrom wayne lawrence

2775

02:02:53,510 --> 02:02:50,239

bill spicer and yours truly margie k

2776

02:02:55,350 --> 02:02:53,520

that's on xmedia.com

2777

02:02:58,709 --> 02:02:55,360

this is jimmy church of fade to black

2778

02:03:01,910 --> 02:02:58,719

and i only drink fade to black blend

2779

02:03:03,510 --> 02:03:01,920

coffee from river moon just click on the

2780

02:03:05,270 --> 02:03:03,520

river moon coffee banner at

2781

02:03:09,270 --> 02:03:05,280

jimmychurchradio.com

2782

02:03:11,990 --> 02:03:09,280

promo code f2b blend

2783

02:03:12,830 --> 02:03:12,000

this is the only way forward

2784

02:03:14,709 --> 02:03:12,840

this

2785

02:03:18,470 --> 02:03:14,719

is eight to black

2786

02:03:23,189 --> 02:03:20,629

when you take the beans from central

2787

02:03:25,669 --> 02:03:23,199

america with dashes of indonesian and

2788

02:03:28,790 --> 02:03:25,679

african mixed in and then roasted to the

2789

02:03:31,350 --> 02:03:28,800

dark side of fade to black you create

2790

02:03:34,310 --> 02:03:31,360

the ultimate brew of fringe

2791

02:03:37,589 --> 02:03:34,320

introducing the fade to black blend from

2792

02:03:40,390 --> 02:03:37,599

river moon coffee yes river moon's

2793

02:03:43,189 --> 02:03:40,400

darkest customized roast was created for

2794

02:03:45,750 --> 02:03:43,199

the love of fade to black

2795

02:03:48,390 --> 02:03:45,760

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

2796

02:03:51,910 --> 02:03:48,400

smoking the beans is in every sip of

2797

02:03:54,870 --> 02:03:51,920

this full-bodied dark java i need my

2798

02:03:57,109 --> 02:03:54,880

coffee doc deep with distinct

2799

02:03:59,910 --> 02:03:57,119

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

2800

02:04:02,470 --> 02:03:59,920

like the bunker leaning further into the

2801  
02:04:05,589 --> 02:04:02,480  
darkness of the roast is fade to black

2802  
02:04:07,830 --> 02:04:05,599  
blend from river moon coffee just click

2803  
02:04:11,430 --> 02:04:07,840  
on the banner at jimmychurchradio.com

2804  
02:04:22,950 --> 02:04:11,440  
and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

2805  
02:04:28,390 --> 02:04:24,629  
want to know a today

2806  
02:04:29,750 --> 02:04:28,400  
i love ponies i really love ponies i'm

2807  
02:04:31,990 --> 02:04:29,760  
serious

2808  
02:04:33,350 --> 02:04:32,000  
i couldn't stay sane without ponies to

2809  
02:04:35,430 --> 02:04:33,360  
brush

2810  
02:04:41,910 --> 02:04:35,440  
why fade to black

2811  
02:04:47,870 --> 02:04:44,070  
this is fade to black with jimmy church

2812  
02:05:01,430 --> 02:04:47,880  
on the game changer radio network

2813  
02:05:03,350 --> 02:05:01,440

[Music]

2814

02:05:05,990 --> 02:05:03,360

welcome back fade to black i am your

2815

02:05:08,470 --> 02:05:06,000

host jimmy church tonight

2816

02:05:11,030 --> 02:05:08,480

timothy hogan is with us worldwide grand

2817

02:05:13,990 --> 02:05:11,040

master of the knights templar

2818

02:05:16,229 --> 02:05:14,000

and uh we've got a lot of uh

2819

02:05:19,589 --> 02:05:16,239

a lot of info that was dropped tonight

2820

02:05:21,830 --> 02:05:19,599

uh tim and and i know we've only

2821

02:05:23,669 --> 02:05:21,840

scratched the surface i want to get a

2822

02:05:26,310 --> 02:05:23,679

few more important

2823

02:05:27,830 --> 02:05:26,320

uh points in if i may because if we look

2824

02:05:29,430 --> 02:05:27,840

at history

2825

02:05:31,990 --> 02:05:29,440

um

2826

02:05:35,669 --> 02:05:32,000

there are a lot of holes a lot of gaps

2827

02:05:37,669 --> 02:05:35,679

and there's a lot of misleading

2828

02:05:39,830 --> 02:05:37,679

uh teaching that is going on in our

2829

02:05:42,870 --> 02:05:39,840

schools uh around the world and in

2830

02:05:45,030 --> 02:05:42,880

history books and and and such

2831

02:05:47,589 --> 02:05:45,040

but if uh

2832

02:05:49,270 --> 02:05:47,599

if these things are revealed you brought

2833

02:05:52,310 --> 02:05:49,280

up uh

2834

02:05:53,189 --> 02:05:52,320

the big a earlier you said atlantis

2835

02:05:55,990 --> 02:05:53,199

yeah

2836

02:05:57,430 --> 02:05:56,000

i want to circle back to that point

2837

02:05:59,910 --> 02:05:57,440

because

2838

02:06:03,750 --> 02:05:59,920

uh we are finding out more and more

2839

02:06:07,189 --> 02:06:03,760

today just through actual archaeology

2840

02:06:09,109 --> 02:06:07,199

that there were indeed uh high-tech

2841

02:06:11,910 --> 02:06:09,119

civilizations that had advanced

2842

02:06:15,270 --> 02:06:11,920

knowledge you know pre-dating

2843

02:06:18,149 --> 02:06:15,280

uh giza and ancient sumer by

2844

02:06:21,030 --> 02:06:18,159

uh thousands and thousands of years and

2845

02:06:22,709 --> 02:06:21,040

this is part of the the fact of the

2846

02:06:25,910 --> 02:06:22,719

historical record today and of course

2847

02:06:29,430 --> 02:06:25,920

i'm directly referencing gobekli tepe

2848

02:06:33,109 --> 02:06:29,440

and other sites uh that now predate gisa

2849

02:06:35,990 --> 02:06:33,119

um but if some of this information

2850

02:06:36,870 --> 02:06:36,000

is in possession of the knights templar

2851

02:06:39,189 --> 02:06:36,880

and

2852

02:06:42,069 --> 02:06:39,199

you know using a word like atlantis that

2853

02:06:45,910 --> 02:06:42,079

you can't speak in mainstream academia

2854

02:06:48,229 --> 02:06:45,920

you can't say that word um this is going

2855

02:06:50,470 --> 02:06:48,239

to upset quite a few people

2856

02:06:53,109 --> 02:06:50,480

when you say atlantis what are you

2857

02:06:54,390 --> 02:06:53,119

trying to refer to with the knowledge

2858

02:06:56,629 --> 02:06:54,400

that the knights templar is in

2859

02:06:58,390 --> 02:06:56,639

possession of well according i mean

2860

02:07:02,069 --> 02:06:58,400

according to our tradition i mean

2861

02:07:03,669 --> 02:07:02,079

atlantis was a global worldwide network

2862

02:07:06,950 --> 02:07:03,679

at one point in time that that

2863

02:07:09,750 --> 02:07:06,960

completely crashed from cataclysm

2864

02:07:11,109 --> 02:07:09,760

and that there were

2865

02:07:13,189 --> 02:07:11,119

pockets

2866

02:07:15,189 --> 02:07:13,199

uh that

2867

02:07:17,750 --> 02:07:15,199

survived that

2868

02:07:19,430 --> 02:07:17,760

that preserved certain information and

2869

02:07:20,950 --> 02:07:19,440

we find this

2870

02:07:23,030 --> 02:07:20,960

uh

2871

02:07:25,430 --> 02:07:23,040

you know we find this this myth talked

2872

02:07:28,149 --> 02:07:25,440

about in the americas with the nuado

2873

02:07:31,109 --> 02:07:28,159

cultures like uh the aztecs and the

2874

02:07:33,510 --> 02:07:31,119

mayans they they referred to this

2875

02:07:35,030 --> 02:07:33,520

previous civilization that they called

2876

02:07:36,950 --> 02:07:35,040

auslan

2877

02:07:38,470 --> 02:07:36,960

uh well it's not too

2878

02:07:41,189 --> 02:07:38,480

you know that was destroyed through

2879

02:07:44,229 --> 02:07:41,199

cataclysm and and uh

2880

02:07:45,030 --> 02:07:44,239

and you know it's sunk beneath the waves

2881

02:07:47,189 --> 02:07:45,040

uh

2882

02:07:49,510 --> 02:07:47,199

you know it's not too

2883

02:07:53,109 --> 02:07:49,520

much of a stretch for from

2884

02:07:54,390 --> 02:07:53,119

from otzilon to be similar to atlantis

2885

02:07:56,550 --> 02:07:54,400

that that

2886

02:07:59,270 --> 02:07:56,560

plato talked about

2887

02:08:04,790 --> 02:08:01,910

there are texts for example in egypt at

2888

02:08:06,629 --> 02:08:04,800

the edfu building texts that also allude

2889

02:08:09,109 --> 02:08:06,639

to this uh

2890

02:08:12,470 --> 02:08:09,119

this cataclysm that it occurred you know

2891

02:08:15,990 --> 02:08:12,480

prior to the the zep tepi the time

2892

02:08:19,189 --> 02:08:16,000

the time before the pharaohs ruled egypt

2893

02:08:20,950 --> 02:08:19,199

uh it refers to this this time when the

2894

02:08:23,350 --> 02:08:20,960

gods

2895

02:08:26,629 --> 02:08:23,360

uh were ruling this

2896

02:08:27,750 --> 02:08:26,639

this uh previous civilization and that

2897

02:08:29,270 --> 02:08:27,760

uh

2898

02:08:30,870 --> 02:08:29,280

and that there was a again there was

2899

02:08:32,709 --> 02:08:30,880

some sort of a cataclysm and the

2900

02:08:34,310 --> 02:08:32,719

knowledge was brought to egypt i mean i

2901

02:08:37,589 --> 02:08:34,320

was just there

2902

02:08:41,030 --> 02:08:37,599

in may with uh johnny enoch and and

2903

02:08:43,510 --> 02:08:41,040

others taking a look at uh

2904

02:08:45,270 --> 02:08:43,520

you know the edfu temple and and others

2905

02:08:48,149 --> 02:08:45,280

that that

2906

02:08:51,030 --> 02:08:48,159

tell this story uh we'll be going back

2907

02:08:55,189 --> 02:08:51,040

there in march for anyone who wants to

2908

02:08:57,270 --> 02:08:55,199

go but it's it's going to be um

2909

02:09:00,069 --> 02:08:57,280

it's right there on the temple walls and

2910

02:09:01,910 --> 02:09:00,079

it's in egypt isn't the only tradition

2911

02:09:05,189 --> 02:09:01,920

like i said who talks about this i mean

2912

02:09:06,629 --> 02:09:05,199

the the maya and and aztec nuada

2913

02:09:08,149 --> 02:09:06,639

cultures

2914

02:09:10,950 --> 02:09:08,159

refer to it

2915

02:09:13,030 --> 02:09:10,960

there's uh there's druid traditions that

2916

02:09:15,109 --> 02:09:13,040

referred to it uh saint bernard

2917

02:09:17,189 --> 02:09:15,119

clairvaux who wrote the rule for the

2918

02:09:19,189 --> 02:09:17,199

templars originally clear back in the

2919

02:09:21,030 --> 02:09:19,199

1100s

2920

02:09:28,229 --> 02:09:21,040

he was

2921

02:09:30,830 --> 02:09:28,239

druid

2922

02:09:32,950 --> 02:09:30,840

and so he had inherited some of this

2923

02:09:35,430 --> 02:09:32,960

information and he was working with

2924

02:09:39,109 --> 02:09:35,440

people like rashi of trois

2925

02:09:41,270 --> 02:09:39,119

who was a very famous kabbalist

2926

02:09:44,390 --> 02:09:41,280

and

2927

02:09:47,830 --> 02:09:44,400

one of the texts that the templars were

2928

02:09:51,109 --> 02:09:47,840

said to have acquired and this is

2929

02:09:54,550 --> 02:09:51,119

through traditional jewish sources

2930

02:09:56,870 --> 02:09:54,560

uh was the the famous kabbalistic text

2931

02:10:00,149 --> 02:09:56,880

known as the zohar

2932

02:10:03,189 --> 02:10:00,159

and this kabbalistic text of the zohar

2933

02:10:05,109 --> 02:10:03,199

also refers to

2934

02:10:07,669 --> 02:10:05,119

uh knowledge

2935

02:10:09,750 --> 02:10:07,679

about the earth that shouldn't have been

2936

02:10:13,030 --> 02:10:09,760

known in that day you know it talks

2937

02:10:16,069 --> 02:10:13,040

about there being seven continents and

2938

02:10:18,950 --> 02:10:16,079

one of them's not populated and

2939

02:10:20,229 --> 02:10:18,960

and uh you know the the earth rolls like

2940

02:10:22,709 --> 02:10:20,239

a ball

2941

02:10:25,910 --> 02:10:22,719

and that uh you know for some people

2942

02:10:27,830 --> 02:10:25,920

it's daytime other people it's night

2943

02:10:30,310 --> 02:10:27,840

it talks about all these things in this

2944

02:10:32,870 --> 02:10:30,320

this text from the 1200s you know that

2945

02:10:35,750 --> 02:10:32,880

the the templars gave to the jewish

2946

02:10:38,629 --> 02:10:35,760

communities in in spain

2947

02:10:41,350 --> 02:10:38,639

uh in the zohar text but it was it was

2948

02:10:44,390 --> 02:10:41,360

passing on this knowledge from this

2949

02:10:46,470 --> 02:10:44,400

previous ancient civilization are you

2950

02:10:49,109 --> 02:10:46,480

suggesting that

2951  
02:10:51,910 --> 02:10:49,119  
the world flipped

2952  
02:10:56,310 --> 02:10:51,920  
right where east was west and west was

2953  
02:10:57,990 --> 02:10:56,320  
east and the sun is now rising

2954  
02:11:00,390 --> 02:10:58,000  
well the text doesn't say that but it

2955  
02:11:03,510 --> 02:11:00,400  
does it just suggests it it talks about

2956  
02:11:05,669 --> 02:11:03,520  
the planetary mechanics

2957  
02:11:07,030 --> 02:11:05,679  
you know that that it rolls around like

2958  
02:11:08,069 --> 02:11:07,040  
a ball

2959  
02:11:10,390 --> 02:11:08,079  
um

2960  
02:11:11,589 --> 02:11:10,400  
through space and that it goes around

2961  
02:11:12,629 --> 02:11:11,599  
the sun

2962  
02:11:19,350 --> 02:11:12,639  
and that

2963  
02:11:21,589 --> 02:11:19,360

that shouldn't have been known

2964

02:11:24,709 --> 02:11:21,599

back in the 1200s

2965

02:11:26,229 --> 02:11:24,719

and yet here it is in this text and it's

2966

02:11:28,629 --> 02:11:26,239

clearly because

2967

02:11:32,069 --> 02:11:28,639

there was information being passed down

2968

02:11:35,030 --> 02:11:32,079

there were also maps that had been found

2969

02:11:37,750 --> 02:11:35,040

by the templars

2970

02:11:39,750 --> 02:11:37,760

in in their association with different

2971

02:11:42,149 --> 02:11:39,760

groups uh you know there were there were

2972

02:11:44,390 --> 02:11:42,159

celtic traditions that had been coming

2973

02:11:46,229 --> 02:11:44,400

over to the new world there were

2974

02:11:48,069 --> 02:11:46,239

vikings that had come over to the new

2975

02:11:51,109 --> 02:11:48,079

world there were

2976

02:11:53,189 --> 02:11:51,119

by some accounts there were even greeks

2977

02:11:55,830 --> 02:11:53,199

and romans that had come over the new

2978

02:11:57,589 --> 02:11:55,840

world as well as egyptians so in

2979

02:11:59,189 --> 02:11:57,599

sumerians so there were

2980

02:12:01,750 --> 02:11:59,199

phoenicians so there were all these

2981

02:12:05,189 --> 02:12:01,760

people that had been coming over to

2982

02:12:07,350 --> 02:12:05,199

the new world and they had records of

2983

02:12:11,270 --> 02:12:07,360

of what was over here and the templars

2984

02:12:12,390 --> 02:12:11,280

just collected all of this and

2985

02:12:14,629 --> 02:12:12,400

you know

2986

02:12:17,270 --> 02:12:14,639

we're basically like well let's go let's

2987

02:12:19,910 --> 02:12:17,280

go see if it's true and sure enough they

2988

02:12:23,030 --> 02:12:19,920

they found their way to the new world

2989

02:12:28,390 --> 02:12:25,030

where was atlantis

2990

02:12:30,390 --> 02:12:28,400

okay and and before you answer um i'm

2991

02:12:32,229 --> 02:12:30,400

actually pre-loading a conversation that

2992

02:12:38,149 --> 02:12:32,239

we had over the weekend but this is very

2993

02:12:42,149 --> 02:12:38,159

interesting to me um and and to that end

2994

02:12:45,589 --> 02:12:42,159

um are you of the knights templar today

2995

02:12:48,950 --> 02:12:45,599

in possession of maps that show

2996

02:12:51,189 --> 02:12:48,960

where atlantis was

2997

02:12:54,149 --> 02:12:51,199

uh you know according to our our

2998

02:12:57,030 --> 02:12:54,159

traditions again atlantis was more of a

2999

02:12:59,589 --> 02:12:57,040

global network i mean it was

3000

02:13:02,950 --> 02:12:59,599

parts of it were in

3001

02:13:04,310 --> 02:13:02,960

north america parts of it were

3002

02:13:06,870 --> 02:13:04,320

uh

3003

02:13:10,229 --> 02:13:06,880

in the middle of the atlantic parts of

3004

02:13:13,350 --> 02:13:10,239

it were in antarctica

3005

02:13:15,830 --> 02:13:13,360

and parts of it were in europe uh it was

3006

02:13:17,750 --> 02:13:15,840

basically on all sides of the atlantic

3007

02:13:19,510 --> 02:13:17,760

there was this

3008

02:13:21,910 --> 02:13:19,520

this

3009

02:13:25,109 --> 02:13:21,920

uh civilization that was flourishing for

3010

02:13:27,109 --> 02:13:25,119

a while and then it collapsed

3011

02:13:30,149 --> 02:13:27,119

now that there are some

3012

02:13:35,270 --> 02:13:30,159

who have suggested that

3013

02:13:39,990 --> 02:13:37,589

a uh

3014

02:13:41,030 --> 02:13:40,000

a replica if you will

3015

02:13:45,750 --> 02:13:41,040

of a

3016

02:13:48,790 --> 02:13:45,760

even on this planet but that's a whole

3017

02:13:51,430 --> 02:13:48,800

nother conversation

3018

02:13:53,990 --> 02:13:51,440

but uh it's okay

3019

02:13:54,870 --> 02:13:54,000

excuse me

3020

02:13:57,109 --> 02:13:54,880

yeah

3021

02:13:58,550 --> 02:13:57,119

there was there was a

3022

02:14:00,870 --> 02:13:58,560

there was a

3023

02:14:02,229 --> 02:14:00,880

belief that what was set up in the

3024

02:14:04,790 --> 02:14:02,239

ancient world

3025

02:14:07,030 --> 02:14:04,800

what we now call atlantis

3026

02:14:08,629 --> 02:14:07,040

was simply a

3027

02:14:11,109 --> 02:14:08,639

uh

3028

02:14:15,030 --> 02:14:11,119

a replica or a model

3029

02:14:18,950 --> 02:14:15,040

of a previous uh an already existing

3030

02:14:21,030 --> 02:14:18,960

civilization that was on another world

3031

02:14:23,350 --> 02:14:21,040

and that the beings from that world came

3032

02:14:24,390 --> 02:14:23,360

down to this world

3033

02:14:26,149 --> 02:14:24,400

set up

3034

02:14:28,550 --> 02:14:26,159

the civilization with all of its

3035

02:14:29,430 --> 02:14:28,560

technology and everything else

3036

02:14:31,990 --> 02:14:29,440

uh

3037

02:14:34,149 --> 02:14:32,000

and then it kind of got out of control

3038

02:14:35,669 --> 02:14:34,159

there was a natural disaster gonna

3039

02:14:36,950 --> 02:14:35,679

happen and they just kind of let it

3040

02:14:38,470 --> 02:14:36,960

happen

3041

02:14:41,030 --> 02:14:38,480

because they didn't think we were quite

3042

02:14:43,350 --> 02:14:41,040

ready yet for for that

3043

02:14:45,830 --> 02:14:43,360

level of technology

3044

02:14:47,669 --> 02:14:45,840

and now we're at a point kind of where

3045

02:14:50,470 --> 02:14:47,679

we were at before

3046

02:14:54,790 --> 02:14:52,470

one of the templar missions we we

3047

02:14:57,189 --> 02:14:54,800

believe to this day

3048

02:15:00,390 --> 02:14:57,199

aside from getting these artifacts out

3049

02:15:02,709 --> 02:15:00,400

is to also

3050

02:15:04,709 --> 02:15:02,719

uh kind of prepare people to to bring

3051  
02:15:07,990 --> 02:15:04,719  
people together it's the hope that these

3052  
02:15:10,149 --> 02:15:08,000  
artifacts will bring people together

3053  
02:15:13,109 --> 02:15:10,159  
so that we can move on to our greater

3054  
02:15:15,830 --> 02:15:13,119  
destiny beyond this world

3055  
02:15:19,270 --> 02:15:15,840  
the the continent itself

3056  
02:15:20,790 --> 02:15:19,280  
um and i find this very interesting um

3057  
02:15:22,950 --> 02:15:20,800  
about

3058  
02:15:25,270 --> 02:15:22,960  
the the possibility of something uh you

3059  
02:15:26,709 --> 02:15:25,280  
know outside of our star system uh

3060  
02:15:29,270 --> 02:15:26,719  
arriving here

3061  
02:15:33,030 --> 02:15:29,280  
um there's a lot of texts that support

3062  
02:15:35,030 --> 02:15:33,040  
that idea uh we can talk about sitchin

3063  
02:15:38,870 --> 02:15:35,040

uh you know bringing this up but

3064

02:15:41,430 --> 02:15:38,880

atlantis itself as a continent as a

3065

02:15:43,950 --> 02:15:41,440

capital as a continent was that in the

3066

02:15:46,950 --> 02:15:43,960

middle of the atlantic

3067

02:15:49,109 --> 02:15:46,960

[Music]

3068

02:15:51,430 --> 02:15:49,119

our sources say it was actually in the

3069

02:15:53,990 --> 02:15:51,440

new world in

3070

02:15:55,830 --> 02:15:54,000

in what's now the united states area of

3071

02:15:58,069 --> 02:15:55,840

the united states

3072

02:15:59,350 --> 02:15:58,079

and in fact this is really the reason

3073

02:16:01,270 --> 02:15:59,360

why

3074

02:16:03,990 --> 02:16:01,280

later on

3075

02:16:06,709 --> 02:16:04,000

uh one of the templars of our tradition

3076

02:16:07,990 --> 02:16:06,719

was sir francis bacon

3077

02:16:10,149 --> 02:16:08,000

and you

3078

02:16:12,550 --> 02:16:10,159

may or may not know but he wrote a book

3079

02:16:15,270 --> 02:16:12,560

called the new atlantis

3080

02:16:16,870 --> 02:16:15,280

and he was describing this

3081

02:16:18,470 --> 02:16:16,880

civilization

3082

02:16:21,430 --> 02:16:18,480

that

3083

02:16:23,270 --> 02:16:21,440

knew the entire world but nobody knew of

3084

02:16:24,790 --> 02:16:23,280

its existence

3085

02:16:26,629 --> 02:16:24,800

and uh

3086

02:16:28,550 --> 02:16:26,639

and he and that they had all of these

3087

02:16:32,389 --> 02:16:28,560

different technologies and everything

3088

02:16:34,549 --> 02:16:32,399

else and he was actually alluding to

3089

02:16:37,990 --> 02:16:34,559

he was creating it was a metaphor for

3090

02:16:39,669 --> 02:16:38,000

plans to set up the new atlantis

3091

02:16:42,709 --> 02:16:39,679

back in the new world to set up the

3092

02:16:48,389 --> 02:16:45,349

in the same area where atlantis had been

3093

02:16:51,270 --> 02:16:48,399

previously so what did we do with um the

3094

02:16:54,230 --> 02:16:51,280

edfu building texts uh you know plato's

3095

02:16:57,589 --> 02:16:54,240

a description of atlantis um

3096

02:17:00,309 --> 02:16:57,599

it being a ringed island that

3097

02:17:03,270 --> 02:17:00,319

blew up and and fell into the ocean are

3098

02:17:06,469 --> 02:17:03,280

you saying that that's not the case that

3099

02:17:07,910 --> 02:17:06,479

uh north america itself was atlantis

3100

02:17:10,629 --> 02:17:07,920

well there were there was definitely

3101

02:17:13,830 --> 02:17:10,639

parts that sunk into the ocean but uh

3102

02:17:15,830 --> 02:17:13,840

yeah north america itself had uh said

3103

02:17:17,990 --> 02:17:15,840

civilizations here

3104

02:17:20,309 --> 02:17:18,000

that um

3105

02:17:22,790 --> 02:17:20,319

you know and i think that eventually the

3106

02:17:24,790 --> 02:17:22,800

archaeology will will prove this to be

3107

02:17:27,349 --> 02:17:24,800

the case i mean right now we're focusing

3108

02:17:30,150 --> 02:17:27,359

on places like goblecki tepe

3109

02:17:32,070 --> 02:17:30,160

and others but

3110

02:17:34,950 --> 02:17:32,080

that support

3111

02:17:37,429 --> 02:17:34,960

you know advanced ancient civilizations

3112

02:17:39,030 --> 02:17:37,439

you know more in the area of turkey

3113

02:17:41,110 --> 02:17:39,040

but um

3114

02:17:44,230 --> 02:17:41,120

but i think that

3115

02:17:46,950 --> 02:17:44,240

well i'm quite certain that eventually

3116

02:17:49,589 --> 02:17:46,960

it's going to be revealed that uh

3117

02:17:50,950 --> 02:17:49,599

all of that and more was here in the new

3118

02:17:52,309 --> 02:17:50,960

world

3119

02:17:54,150 --> 02:17:52,319

what do we do

3120

02:17:55,669 --> 02:17:54,160

with i think this is one of the most

3121

02:17:57,429 --> 02:17:55,679

important questions

3122

02:17:59,830 --> 02:17:57,439

that statement everything that we just

3123

02:18:02,790 --> 02:17:59,840

said is you know that those ripples are

3124

02:18:04,950 --> 02:18:02,800

going to go out uh uh into the community

3125

02:18:05,669 --> 02:18:04,960

over the next couple of weeks that you

3126

02:18:09,270 --> 02:18:05,679

know

3127

02:18:11,830 --> 02:18:09,280

america being being atlantis uh

3128

02:18:14,230 --> 02:18:11,840

so uh let's let's let that simmer let's

3129

02:18:18,910 --> 02:18:14,240

put that on the back burner uh for a

3130

02:18:21,030 --> 02:18:18,920

minute but with so many uh uh different

3131

02:18:23,349 --> 02:18:21,040

trans-oceanic cultures

3132

02:18:26,469 --> 02:18:23,359

uh in the knights templar uh being one

3133

02:18:29,110 --> 02:18:26,479

of the main ones coming to north america

3134

02:18:32,070 --> 02:18:29,120

how does that change things about who we

3135

02:18:35,110 --> 02:18:32,080

are and is there a possibility of a

3136

02:18:35,990 --> 02:18:35,120

portugal or spain or sweden for that

3137

02:18:39,429 --> 02:18:36,000

matter

3138

02:18:40,950 --> 02:18:39,439

uh to to have a land claim on the united

3139

02:18:42,790 --> 02:18:40,960

states

3140

02:18:45,030 --> 02:18:42,800

you know i think uh some of the early

3141

02:18:47,750 --> 02:18:45,040

founding fathers were actually worried

3142

02:18:50,150 --> 02:18:47,760

about that uh and the roman

3143

02:18:51,750 --> 02:18:50,160

church in spain was worried about that

3144

02:18:53,589 --> 02:18:51,760

in fact when they came over here and

3145

02:18:54,790 --> 02:18:53,599

they found

3146

02:18:56,389 --> 02:18:54,800

uh

3147

02:18:58,629 --> 02:18:56,399

blue-eyed

3148

02:19:00,790 --> 02:18:58,639

indians that were speaking in early form

3149

02:19:03,110 --> 02:19:00,800

of welsh they they proceeded to

3150

02:19:06,150 --> 02:19:03,120

eradicate them as as quickly as they

3151

02:19:07,750 --> 02:19:06,160

could because they didn't want to

3152

02:19:08,790 --> 02:19:07,760

you know they were worried that they

3153

02:19:11,030 --> 02:19:08,800

could

3154

02:19:14,070 --> 02:19:11,040

uh have more of a claim

3155

02:19:15,509 --> 02:19:14,080

on on the territory than than they could

3156

02:19:19,030 --> 02:19:15,519

so

3157

02:19:20,549 --> 02:19:19,040

history is full of that sadly um but

3158

02:19:22,230 --> 02:19:20,559

ultimately

3159

02:19:25,910 --> 02:19:22,240

you know you have to remember pretty

3160

02:19:28,629 --> 02:19:25,920

much everybody on planet earth today

3161

02:19:31,750 --> 02:19:28,639

uh is related to the same group of

3162

02:19:35,589 --> 02:19:31,760

people going back only 12 000 years

3163

02:19:38,389 --> 02:19:35,599

right humanity's been around for

3164

02:19:39,830 --> 02:19:38,399

hundreds of thousands of years

3165

02:19:41,589 --> 02:19:39,840

so

3166

02:19:44,230 --> 02:19:41,599

you know to

3167

02:19:46,549 --> 02:19:44,240

for us to start getting wrapped up about

3168

02:19:49,030 --> 02:19:46,559

something that happened 10 000 years ago

3169

02:19:51,429 --> 02:19:49,040

in terms of who we are now

3170

02:19:54,469 --> 02:19:51,439

i mean it's a little silly i mean i look

3171

02:19:55,910 --> 02:19:54,479

at like these 23 and me genetic testing

3172

02:19:58,230 --> 02:19:55,920

for example

3173

02:19:59,110 --> 02:19:58,240

they tell you who your relatives were

3174

02:20:01,510 --> 02:19:59,120

you know

3175

02:20:03,190 --> 02:20:01,520

maybe a few hundred years ago well you

3176

02:20:05,670 --> 02:20:03,200

know your relatives came from other

3177

02:20:09,030 --> 02:20:05,680

relatives that moved around a lot you

3178

02:20:10,790 --> 02:20:09,040

know from going back thousands of years

3179

02:20:13,590 --> 02:20:10,800

and uh

3180

02:20:16,389 --> 02:20:13,600

and and who who we really are you know

3181

02:20:18,469 --> 02:20:16,399

really transcends all that well

3182

02:20:20,710 --> 02:20:18,479

okay so to that end

3183

02:20:23,670 --> 02:20:20,720

um and it's kind of circling back to

3184

02:20:24,870 --> 02:20:23,680

where we were uh earlier

3185

02:20:27,110 --> 02:20:24,880

the

3186

02:20:29,510 --> 02:20:27,120

when you read holy blood holy grail and

3187

02:20:31,830 --> 02:20:29,520

certainly the da vinci code which is you

3188

02:20:34,230 --> 02:20:31,840

know a pop culture thing but there are

3189

02:20:37,670 --> 02:20:34,240

there are ideas there that have been

3190

02:20:39,910 --> 02:20:37,680

pretty strong uh for a very long time

3191

02:20:41,510 --> 02:20:39,920

dan brown didn't just discover all of

3192

02:20:42,950 --> 02:20:41,520

this yeah but

3193

02:20:45,429 --> 02:20:42,960

to have

3194

02:20:49,590 --> 02:20:45,439

uh the migration

3195

02:20:51,429 --> 02:20:49,600

of jesus and mary uh on boats arriving

3196

02:20:53,990 --> 02:20:51,439

in the south of france

3197

02:20:57,910 --> 02:20:54,000

and and moving into

3198

02:21:00,950 --> 02:20:57,920

uh southern europe and establishing

3199

02:21:04,309 --> 02:21:00,960

the bloodline and continuing through

3200

02:21:06,150 --> 02:21:04,319

uh france and through europe

3201

02:21:07,349 --> 02:21:06,160

is this part of

3202

02:21:09,270 --> 02:21:07,359

uh

3203

02:21:11,990 --> 02:21:09,280

the knowledge base of the knights

3204

02:21:14,790 --> 02:21:12,000

templar or is that just pop culture or

3205

02:21:18,070 --> 02:21:14,800

folklore no there is something to that

3206

02:21:21,830 --> 02:21:18,080

uh but again the value of that bloodline

3207

02:21:22,790 --> 02:21:21,840

is not as much the bloodline as as it is

3208

02:21:27,270 --> 02:21:22,800

the

3209

02:21:29,030 --> 02:21:27,280

by that bloodline

3210

02:21:31,750 --> 02:21:29,040

they were preserving

3211

02:21:33,590 --> 02:21:31,760

um ideas in

3212

02:21:35,349 --> 02:21:33,600

you know certain ideas and knowledge

3213

02:21:37,349 --> 02:21:35,359

that were contrary to the power

3214

02:21:40,150 --> 02:21:37,359

structures of the day

3215

02:21:41,830 --> 02:21:40,160

and that they continued to preserve that

3216

02:21:44,550 --> 02:21:41,840

knowledge i mean

3217

02:21:45,429 --> 02:21:44,560

for example in my own case

3218

02:21:49,910 --> 02:21:45,439

my

3219

02:21:52,230 --> 02:21:49,920

uh

3220

02:21:56,630 --> 02:21:52,240

general joseph warren from seven

3221

02:21:58,790 --> 02:21:56,640

generations back he was um

3222

02:22:00,550 --> 02:21:58,800

you know he was an alchemist

3223

02:22:03,429 --> 02:22:00,560

prior to being uh

3224

02:22:05,270 --> 02:22:03,439

prior to being a revolutionary he was a

3225

02:22:07,429 --> 02:22:05,280

physician and he was an alchemist in

3226

02:22:10,630 --> 02:22:07,439

fact that's why he was even studying

3227

02:22:12,150 --> 02:22:10,640

with paul revere who was a silversmith

3228

02:22:13,270 --> 02:22:12,160

because they were studying alchemy

3229

02:22:15,590 --> 02:22:13,280

together

3230

02:22:17,670 --> 02:22:15,600

and they were they were they were

3231

02:22:20,710 --> 02:22:17,680

preserving this

3232

02:22:22,389 --> 02:22:20,720

knowledge that had been passed down

3233

02:22:23,830 --> 02:22:22,399

uh and

3234

02:22:25,750 --> 02:22:23,840

when i

3235

02:22:27,750 --> 02:22:25,760

first started looking into some of this

3236

02:22:31,590 --> 02:22:27,760

stuff i i

3237

02:22:33,190 --> 02:22:31,600

went to my grandfather hugh warren

3238

02:22:36,550 --> 02:22:33,200

who was a

3239

02:22:38,550 --> 02:22:36,560

metallurgist at denver university so and

3240

02:22:39,990 --> 02:22:38,560

he's the one who taught started teaching

3241

02:22:41,110 --> 02:22:40,000

me alchemy

3242

02:22:44,150 --> 02:22:41,120

so

3243

02:22:45,910 --> 02:22:44,160

that's an example of this knowledge

3244

02:22:48,230 --> 02:22:45,920

being passed down

3245

02:22:49,990 --> 02:22:48,240

within family lines

3246

02:22:52,389 --> 02:22:50,000

and that's where the value of the

3247

02:22:55,830 --> 02:22:52,399

bloodline is i mean it has less to do

3248

02:22:59,190 --> 02:22:55,840

it's not like the blood has some

3249

02:23:00,790 --> 02:22:59,200

special magical properties to it

3250

02:23:03,030 --> 02:23:00,800

it has to do with

3251  
02:23:04,630 --> 02:23:03,040  
the knowledge that's being passed down

3252  
02:23:09,110 --> 02:23:04,640  
through that

3253  
02:23:12,230 --> 02:23:09,120  
the um

3254  
02:23:13,990 --> 02:23:12,240  
the other part to this if if all of this

3255  
02:23:17,429 --> 02:23:14,000  
is true

3256  
02:23:20,309 --> 02:23:17,439  
um where you have billions of christians

3257  
02:23:22,150 --> 02:23:20,319  
and and catholics on this planet uh a

3258  
02:23:23,830 --> 02:23:22,160  
huge control

3259  
02:23:26,150 --> 02:23:23,840  
um and uh

3260  
02:23:28,550 --> 02:23:26,160  
there would be a power vacuum i would i

3261  
02:23:30,630 --> 02:23:28,560  
would suggest that if this is

3262  
02:23:33,590 --> 02:23:30,640  
established as fact

3263  
02:23:35,110 --> 02:23:33,600

then uh for three and a half billion

3264

02:23:38,389 --> 02:23:35,120

people on this planet they've been

3265

02:23:41,590 --> 02:23:38,399

living or taught a lie

3266

02:23:42,950 --> 02:23:41,600

well they've been taught uh a half truth

3267

02:23:45,910 --> 02:23:42,960

yeah there's a great there's a great

3268

02:23:47,270 --> 02:23:45,920

quote by louis claud de semaitan who

3269

02:23:50,230 --> 02:23:47,280

was a

3270

02:23:52,950 --> 02:23:50,240

french philosopher in the 1700s and he

3271

02:23:54,469 --> 02:23:52,960

said the great misfortune of man is not

3272

02:23:55,990 --> 02:23:54,479

that he's unaware

3273

02:23:59,270 --> 02:23:56,000

of truth

3274

02:24:02,389 --> 02:23:59,280

but that he misconstrues its nature

3275

02:24:05,349 --> 02:24:02,399

and that's what we're talking about like

3276

02:24:07,590 --> 02:24:05,359

people are aware of a story

3277

02:24:10,550 --> 02:24:07,600

they're aware of a

3278

02:24:14,950 --> 02:24:10,560

um a tradition there just might be

3279

02:24:14,960 --> 02:24:18,150

that's

3280

02:24:18,160 --> 02:24:23,429

ed uh i'm so glad i burned the sage

3281

02:24:27,510 --> 02:24:25,270

because if i'm wrong

3282

02:24:30,790 --> 02:24:27,520

but uh if you're wrong

3283

02:24:33,830 --> 02:24:30,800

um but here's the thing though

3284

02:24:37,510 --> 02:24:33,840

if if this is indeed the case and we are

3285

02:24:39,750 --> 02:24:37,520

sitting on um alchemical traditions that

3286

02:24:41,750 --> 02:24:39,760

go back thousands of years

3287

02:24:45,670 --> 02:24:41,760

um

3288

02:24:47,590 --> 02:24:45,680

uh support the technology behind the ark

3289

02:24:50,469 --> 02:24:47,600

and the creation of mana

3290

02:24:53,510 --> 02:24:50,479

and the alchemical traditions that went

3291

02:24:56,230 --> 02:24:53,520

through egypt and i said it earlier um

3292

02:24:58,870 --> 02:24:56,240

into greece where you have not only

3293

02:25:01,190 --> 02:24:58,880

philosophy and and the hard sciences

3294

02:25:02,389 --> 02:25:01,200

that were coming in but the alchemical

3295

02:25:06,150 --> 02:25:02,399

traditions

3296

02:25:08,230 --> 02:25:06,160

that were the third prong in all of this

3297

02:25:10,630 --> 02:25:08,240

because if you go back to isaac newton

3298

02:25:11,429 --> 02:25:10,640

and and and the the great scientists

3299

02:25:13,670 --> 02:25:11,439

back

3300

02:25:16,150 --> 02:25:13,680

they looked at three different things

3301  
02:25:17,590 --> 02:25:16,160  
and and you can even add religion

3302  
02:25:21,110 --> 02:25:17,600  
as a fourth

3303  
02:25:25,590 --> 02:25:21,120  
but all of this was eliminated and lost

3304  
02:25:27,030 --> 02:25:25,600  
um and and and were uh stored with the

3305  
02:25:28,870 --> 02:25:27,040  
knights templar

3306  
02:25:31,910 --> 02:25:28,880  
right this is this is something that

3307  
02:25:34,150 --> 02:25:31,920  
would truly rewrite history tim

3308  
02:25:36,469 --> 02:25:34,160  
yeah and it in it you know

3309  
02:25:37,920 --> 02:25:36,479  
we also have to look at realize that

3310  
02:25:39,110 --> 02:25:37,930  
much of the bible is written

3311  
02:25:41,349 --> 02:25:39,120  
[Music]

3312  
02:25:43,510 --> 02:25:41,359  
in terms of metaphor it was it was an

3313  
02:25:45,030 --> 02:25:43,520

initiation document i mean let me give

3314

02:25:46,230 --> 02:25:45,040

you an example

3315

02:25:49,990 --> 02:25:46,240

about

3316

02:25:50,870 --> 02:25:50,000

related to alchemy in the new testament

3317

02:25:53,349 --> 02:25:50,880

so

3318

02:25:55,270 --> 02:25:53,359

the superconductive substance that that

3319

02:25:56,389 --> 02:25:55,280

i was talking about that was put in the

3320

02:25:59,510 --> 02:25:56,399

ark

3321

02:26:01,910 --> 02:25:59,520

uh it was also in in

3322

02:26:05,510 --> 02:26:01,920

in uh biblical texts it was referred to

3323

02:26:08,389 --> 02:26:05,520

as mana it was also referred to as bread

3324

02:26:11,910 --> 02:26:08,399

it was also referred to as salt

3325

02:26:15,030 --> 02:26:11,920

it was also referred to as white stone

3326

02:26:16,550 --> 02:26:15,040

these were is referred to as shrew bread

3327

02:26:18,150 --> 02:26:16,560

you know it was referred to all of these

3328

02:26:18,830 --> 02:26:18,160

different things

3329

02:26:23,990 --> 02:26:18,840

and

3330

02:26:26,150 --> 02:26:24,000

referred to as salt for example is

3331

02:26:29,270 --> 02:26:26,160

because you could actually extract it

3332

02:26:32,630 --> 02:26:29,280

out of salt or out of sea water

3333

02:26:35,590 --> 02:26:32,640

so in the story of jesus we have jesus

3334

02:26:39,510 --> 02:26:35,600

born from mary

3335

02:26:41,910 --> 02:26:39,520

maria maria in greek actually means salt

3336

02:26:44,950 --> 02:26:41,920

water or sea

3337

02:26:49,030 --> 02:26:44,960

so what happens when you heat salt water

3338

02:26:51,670 --> 02:26:49,040

well salt cubes miraculously get born

3339

02:26:53,910 --> 02:26:51,680

from it right i mean it's literally like

3340

02:26:54,950 --> 02:26:53,920

a divine

3341

02:26:57,110 --> 02:26:54,960

birth

3342

02:26:59,830 --> 02:26:57,120

right because because you get these salt

3343

02:27:02,469 --> 02:26:59,840

cubes that get these salt cubes that

3344

02:27:05,349 --> 02:27:02,479

come out of the salt water just like

3345

02:27:08,070 --> 02:27:05,359

jesus being born from mary and where is

3346

02:27:10,309 --> 02:27:08,080

jesus born he's born in bethlehem well

3347

02:27:12,630 --> 02:27:10,319

what does bethlehem mean

3348

02:27:13,670 --> 02:27:12,640

it means house of bread it comes from

3349

02:27:15,670 --> 02:27:13,680

beth

3350

02:27:17,429 --> 02:27:15,680

which means house and

3351

02:27:20,630 --> 02:27:17,439

which means bread

3352

02:27:23,910 --> 02:27:20,640

so you so you have jesus being

3353

02:27:25,190 --> 02:27:23,920

born from mary in bethlehem

3354

02:27:28,469 --> 02:27:25,200

and

3355

02:27:31,030 --> 02:27:28,479

this is it's it's a it's literally

3356

02:27:34,150 --> 02:27:31,040

alluding to the this whole alchemical

3357

02:27:35,990 --> 02:27:34,160

process of how to extract

3358

02:27:39,910 --> 02:27:36,000

this mana

3359

02:27:41,270 --> 02:27:39,920

from the salt itself

3360

02:27:44,469 --> 02:27:41,280

the same

3361

02:27:47,110 --> 02:27:44,479

these same illusions are found in

3362

02:27:48,710 --> 02:27:47,120

the story of mooses witnessing god as a

3363

02:27:50,870 --> 02:27:48,720

burning bush

3364

02:27:53,990 --> 02:27:50,880

well the other place that you can

3365

02:27:56,830 --> 02:27:54,000

extract this mana is out of the ashes of

3366

02:27:59,270 --> 02:27:56,840

burnt down vegetable matter

3367

02:28:01,429 --> 02:27:59,280

so um

3368

02:28:04,070 --> 02:28:01,439

you know so it makes sense that god was

3369

02:28:07,190 --> 02:28:04,080

a burning bush if you were trying to do

3370

02:28:10,469 --> 02:28:07,200

that alchemical operation so

3371

02:28:12,070 --> 02:28:10,479

it's it's all there in the bible and and

3372

02:28:13,990 --> 02:28:12,080

you know i could give you a hundred

3373

02:28:16,309 --> 02:28:14,000

other examples of it

3374

02:28:18,230 --> 02:28:16,319

but the point is that

3375

02:28:21,590 --> 02:28:18,240

the bible was written with these

3376

02:28:22,469 --> 02:28:21,600

metaphors these alchemical ideas

3377

02:28:24,150 --> 02:28:22,479

uh

3378

02:28:26,870 --> 02:28:24,160

in it and

3379

02:28:29,110 --> 02:28:26,880

the discoveries that the templars found

3380

02:28:29,910 --> 02:28:29,120

just substantiated

3381

02:28:31,429 --> 02:28:29,920

uh

3382

02:28:34,230 --> 02:28:31,439

these ideas

3383

02:28:36,710 --> 02:28:34,240

which are not normally taught

3384

02:28:39,349 --> 02:28:36,720

before we go to the break uh and come

3385

02:28:41,590 --> 02:28:39,359

back we just have uh uh 20 minutes left

3386

02:28:42,550 --> 02:28:41,600

and i've got a bunch of stuff i want to

3387

02:28:44,230 --> 02:28:42,560

get in

3388

02:28:46,469 --> 02:28:44,240

i mean i want to talk about where the

3389

02:28:49,750 --> 02:28:46,479

knights templar are today

3390

02:28:51,750 --> 02:28:49,760

and and the traditions of of today and

3391

02:28:53,270 --> 02:28:51,760

how they relate to the past and i want

3392

02:28:56,950 --> 02:28:53,280

to get to all of that

3393

02:28:58,630 --> 02:28:56,960

uh but before i do the knowledge of

3394

02:28:59,510 --> 02:28:58,640

of mana

3395

02:29:03,990 --> 02:28:59,520

and

3396

02:29:07,030 --> 02:29:04,000

uh the ability to create this uh

3397

02:29:09,110 --> 02:29:07,040

as the power source for the arc

3398

02:29:11,429 --> 02:29:09,120

where did that knowledge come from are

3399

02:29:13,830 --> 02:29:11,439

you suggesting that came from atlantis

3400

02:29:16,950 --> 02:29:13,840

yeah that would be my suggestion yeah

3401

02:29:20,870 --> 02:29:16,960

originally came from atlantis it uh

3402

02:29:22,870 --> 02:29:20,880

was repositied in uh egypt in other

3403

02:29:24,230 --> 02:29:22,880

places after the

3404

02:29:27,670 --> 02:29:24,240

atlantis

3405

02:29:30,150 --> 02:29:27,680

sank after it after the great cataclysm

3406

02:29:31,750 --> 02:29:30,160

uh it was preserved for a time in places

3407

02:29:33,990 --> 02:29:31,760

like egypt

3408

02:29:36,389 --> 02:29:34,000

and uh

3409

02:29:38,309 --> 02:29:36,399

yeah and and and in jerusalem

3410

02:29:41,429 --> 02:29:38,319

and and uh

3411

02:29:43,910 --> 02:29:41,439

you know in some other areas and uh the

3412

02:29:45,830 --> 02:29:43,920

templars just found all this

3413

02:29:48,830 --> 02:29:45,840

and the egyptians had it

3414

02:29:51,270 --> 02:29:48,840

um outlined on their temple walls

3415

02:29:53,590 --> 02:29:51,280

so you know when the templars went down

3416

02:29:55,910 --> 02:29:53,600

to filet for example where they set up

3417

02:29:57,510 --> 02:29:55,920

their commandery at the temple of isis

3418

02:29:58,950 --> 02:29:57,520

and phile

3419

02:30:00,469 --> 02:29:58,960

they uh

3420

02:30:02,710 --> 02:30:00,479

you know they started finding these

3421

02:30:05,750 --> 02:30:02,720

things and we're like oh okay this is

3422

02:30:08,070 --> 02:30:05,760

how the ark works this is what the

3423

02:30:10,630 --> 02:30:08,080

the mana bread is we can clearly see it

3424

02:30:14,710 --> 02:30:10,640

being fed here to the pharaoh

3425

02:30:17,110 --> 02:30:14,720

uh in fact anytime you see the ark

3426

02:30:21,030 --> 02:30:17,120

depicted on these egyptian temple walls

3427

02:30:22,950 --> 02:30:21,040

you usually see these these cone shaped

3428

02:30:25,910 --> 02:30:22,960

uh cakes

3429

02:30:28,469 --> 02:30:25,920

these bread cakes that are used right in

3430

02:30:30,630 --> 02:30:28,479

their hands yeah exactly

3431

02:30:32,469 --> 02:30:30,640

yep and so this is the mana yes but

3432

02:30:34,790 --> 02:30:32,479

they're always shown together and it's

3433

02:30:37,030 --> 02:30:34,800

because they go together

3434

02:30:38,550 --> 02:30:37,040

akhenaten just winked at me i'm just

3435

02:30:41,030 --> 02:30:38,560

gonna let you know

3436

02:30:43,030 --> 02:30:41,040

in the replay uh we're going to take a

3437

02:30:46,630 --> 02:30:43,040

quick break we're going to come back and

3438

02:30:48,550 --> 02:30:46,640

get into overtime and wrap this up and

3439

02:30:50,469 --> 02:30:48,560

one of the things

3440

02:30:52,150 --> 02:30:50,479

i'm going to ask him about i wanted to

3441

02:30:54,230 --> 02:30:52,160

say this for over time

3442

02:30:55,910 --> 02:30:54,240

is the tablets the 10 commandments where

3443

02:30:57,429 --> 02:30:55,920

are they tim don't say anything don't

3444

02:30:59,830 --> 02:30:57,439

say anything we're going to do that when

3445

02:31:01,429 --> 02:30:59,840

we come back after this short break this

3446

02:31:04,150 --> 02:31:01,439

is fade to black our guest tonight tim

3447

02:31:05,429 --> 02:31:04,160

hogan worldwide grand master of the

3448

02:31:07,510 --> 02:31:05,439

knights templar what a great

3449

02:31:09,349 --> 02:31:07,520

conversation we'll be right back for

3450

02:31:13,320 --> 02:31:09,359

more right after this short break stay

3451  
02:31:28,710 --> 02:31:26,150

[Music]

3452  
02:31:34,970 --> 02:31:28,720

um

3453  
02:31:36,270 --> 02:31:34,980

[Music]

3454  
02:31:44,230 --> 02:31:36,280

[Applause]

3455  
02:31:47,910 --> 02:31:46,389  
you're listening to jimmy church and

3456  
02:31:52,870 --> 02:31:47,920  
fade to black

3457  
02:31:58,070 --> 02:31:55,270  
hey what up y'all biblical fox here and

3458  
02:31:59,470 --> 02:31:58,080  
you are listening to my boy jimmy church

3459  
02:32:02,389 --> 02:31:59,480  
on jimmychurchradio.com

3460  
02:32:04,950 --> 02:32:02,399  
[Music]

3461  
02:32:09,270 --> 02:32:04,960  
despite popular opinion

3462  
02:32:14,710 --> 02:32:12,630  
but listening to jimmy church will

3463  
02:32:17,830 --> 02:32:14,720

hello fader knots jimmy church here

3464

02:32:20,150 --> 02:32:17,840

you've seen me with my thunderstorm now

3465

02:32:22,309 --> 02:32:20,160

you can purify the air in your home and

3466

02:32:24,630 --> 02:32:22,319

get healthy clean fresh smelling air and

3467

02:32:26,630 --> 02:32:24,640

eliminate odors just like i do right

3468

02:32:29,190 --> 02:32:26,640

here in the bunker the eden pier

3469

02:32:31,670 --> 02:32:29,200

thunderstorm uses oxy technology that

3470

02:32:33,990 --> 02:32:31,680

naturally sends out o3 molecules into

3471

02:32:36,309 --> 02:32:34,000

the air which seek out odors and air

3472

02:32:38,870 --> 02:32:36,319

pollutants in your home and destroys

3473

02:32:41,349 --> 02:32:38,880

them it's called a thunderstorm because

3474

02:32:43,830 --> 02:32:41,359

it purifies the air just like after a

3475

02:32:46,710 --> 02:32:43,840

thunderstorm and right now you can save

3476  
02:32:49,830 --> 02:32:46,720  
200 on an eden pier thunderstorm three

3477  
02:32:52,070 --> 02:32:49,840  
pack for whole home protection with this

3478  
02:32:53,990 --> 02:32:52,080  
special offer you're getting three units

3479  
02:32:55,349 --> 02:32:54,000  
for under two hundred dollars

3480  
02:32:56,349 --> 02:32:55,359  
seriously

3481  
02:33:00,070 --> 02:32:56,359  
go to

3482  
02:33:02,630 --> 02:33:00,080  
edenpuredeals.com and use fader three

3483  
02:33:05,349 --> 02:33:02,640  
shipping is free and it's easy just

3484  
02:33:08,950 --> 02:33:05,359  
scroll down you'll see my name right

3485  
02:33:15,750 --> 02:33:08,960  
there jimmy church click on it and get

3486  
02:33:19,990 --> 02:33:17,910  
this is billy carson founder and ceo of

3487  
02:33:22,230 --> 02:33:20,000  
forbidden knowledge dot tv forbidden

3488  
02:33:23,990 --> 02:33:22,240

knowledge dot tv is the fastest growing

3489

02:33:25,830 --> 02:33:24,000

and one of the most watched networks in

3490

02:33:27,590 --> 02:33:25,840

the world and i would like to personally

3491

02:33:30,389 --> 02:33:27,600

invite you to check out our expanding

3492

02:33:32,630 --> 02:33:30,399

library of tv film lectures and special

3493

02:33:35,190 --> 02:33:32,640

presentations forbidden knowledge dot tv

3494

02:33:37,830 --> 02:33:35,200

has over 6 000 videos covering lost

3495

02:33:39,750 --> 02:33:37,840

history health ufos spirituality and our

3496

02:33:41,990 --> 02:33:39,760

future we are committed to our community

3497

02:33:44,469 --> 02:33:42,000

and with my personal invitation you can

3498

02:33:47,110 --> 02:33:44,479

right now get your own free 30-day

3499

02:33:49,429 --> 02:33:47,120

membership at forbidden knowledge dot tv

3500

02:33:52,710 --> 02:33:49,439

your own library of information starts

3501  
02:33:54,230 --> 02:33:52,720  
today at forbidden knowledge dot tv

3502  
02:33:56,630 --> 02:33:54,240  
[Music]

3503  
02:34:00,070 --> 02:33:56,640  
your one million gigawatt paranormal

3504  
02:34:00,830 --> 02:34:00,080  
powerhouse kumx db

3505  
02:34:03,590 --> 02:34:00,840  
the

3506  
02:34:06,230 --> 02:34:03,600  
x are you ready to read about true

3507  
02:34:09,030 --> 02:34:06,240  
paranormal events unex media publishes

3508  
02:34:11,429 --> 02:34:09,040  
non-fiction books about ufos ghosts and

3509  
02:34:14,630 --> 02:34:11,439  
haunted places time anomalies cryptid

3510  
02:34:16,870 --> 02:34:14,640  
creatures and more just like kunx db

3511  
02:34:19,870 --> 02:34:16,880  
radio it's all about unexplained

3512  
02:34:21,830 --> 02:34:19,880  
phenomena visit

3513  
02:34:23,990 --> 02:34:21,840

www.unexmedia.com to see our list of

3514

02:34:26,630 --> 02:34:24,000

great book titles by debbie zigglemeyer

3515

02:34:29,190 --> 02:34:26,640

gene walker devin listrom wayne lawrence

3516

02:34:33,190 --> 02:34:29,200

bill spicer and yours truly margie k

3517

02:34:37,349 --> 02:34:35,429

introducing the game changer blend from

3518

02:34:39,910 --> 02:34:37,359

river moon coffee that delivers a

3519

02:34:42,950 --> 02:34:39,920

customized blend made specifically for

3520

02:34:44,389 --> 02:34:42,960

the fader knots if the game is rigged

3521

02:34:47,349 --> 02:34:44,399

change the game

3522

02:34:49,349 --> 02:34:47,359

it's a boulder cup with some bite game

3523

02:34:51,590 --> 02:34:49,359

changer is the coffee of choice for

3524

02:34:54,630 --> 02:34:51,600

those that prefer an organic dark roast

3525

02:34:57,429 --> 02:34:54,640

that is slightly lighter and milder but

3526

02:34:59,670 --> 02:34:57,439

it's still dark with wild notes of

3527

02:35:02,230 --> 02:34:59,680

pecans and chocolate with a rich

3528

02:35:04,309 --> 02:35:02,240

balanced full-bodied cup that is roasted

3529

02:35:07,349 --> 02:35:04,319

to perfection for a great coffee to

3530

02:35:10,469 --> 02:35:07,359

start your day as an after dinner coffee

3531

02:35:12,950 --> 02:35:10,479

or anywhere in between artisan small

3532

02:35:15,510 --> 02:35:12,960

batch roasted to perfection usda

3533

02:35:17,910 --> 02:35:15,520

certified organic all river moon coffee

3534

02:35:20,710 --> 02:35:17,920

is freshly roasted and packaged in the

3535

02:35:22,870 --> 02:35:20,720

usa just go to [rivermooncoffee.com](http://rivermooncoffee.com) or

3536

02:35:26,710 --> 02:35:22,880

click on the banners over on our site

3537

02:35:28,870 --> 02:35:26,720

and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

3538

02:35:31,910 --> 02:35:28,880

off of your order today

3539

02:35:36,469 --> 02:35:34,070

are you intrigued by paranormal talk

3540

02:35:39,670 --> 02:35:36,479

radio you'll love the new paranormal

3541

02:35:41,349 --> 02:35:39,680

radio app from talk stream live

3542

02:35:44,230 --> 02:35:41,359

you'll find a great selection of talk

3543

02:35:46,870 --> 02:35:44,240

shows covering ufos ghosts strange

3544

02:35:49,190 --> 02:35:46,880

phenomena and much more download the

3545

02:35:51,190 --> 02:35:49,200

paranormal radio app now and start

3546

02:35:53,429 --> 02:35:51,200

listening to the very best in paranormal

3547

02:35:55,190 --> 02:35:53,439

talk entertainment including the network

3548

02:35:58,389 --> 02:35:55,200

you're listening to right now the

3549

02:36:06,880 --> 02:35:58,399

paranormal radio app free in google play

3550

02:36:12,150 --> 02:36:09,110

[Music]

3551

02:36:15,830 --> 02:36:12,160

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

3552

02:36:19,720 --> 02:36:15,840

born this way this is kjcr

3553

02:36:34,469 --> 02:36:30,530

[Music]

3554

02:36:38,630 --> 02:36:36,550

welcome back fade to black i am your

3555

02:36:40,309 --> 02:36:38,640

host jimmy church an amazing

3556

02:36:41,750 --> 02:36:40,319

conversation tonight we're not quite

3557

02:36:43,910 --> 02:36:41,760

done

3558

02:36:45,590 --> 02:36:43,920

timmy the ogan

3559

02:36:49,190 --> 02:36:45,600

worldwide grand master the knights

3560

02:36:52,070 --> 02:36:49,200

templar is here with us tonight and uh

3561

02:36:54,150 --> 02:36:52,080

just let me say uh thank you tim on

3562

02:36:57,270 --> 02:36:54,160

behalf of the community um

3563

02:36:59,670 --> 02:36:57,280

uh coming in tonight uh uh with

3564

02:37:02,950 --> 02:36:59,680

you you letting me know in a bit don't

3565

02:37:06,550 --> 02:37:02,960

hold back church just just let's go

3566

02:37:09,349 --> 02:37:06,560

and um and and i feel like i've i've got

3567

02:37:11,910 --> 02:37:09,359

50 questions that i didn't get to and

3568

02:37:14,630 --> 02:37:11,920

and we will do future shows let's do you

3569

02:37:17,349 --> 02:37:14,640

know a show on alchemy let's do a you

3570

02:37:20,150 --> 02:37:17,359

know a show on an artifact so we'll

3571

02:37:21,590 --> 02:37:20,160

we'll stay uh i i also want to focus on

3572

02:37:23,910 --> 02:37:21,600

traditions

3573

02:37:27,910 --> 02:37:23,920

and uh now i've got a couple of things

3574

02:37:29,590 --> 02:37:27,920

that uh i held back uh for overtime and

3575

02:37:31,830 --> 02:37:29,600

over time i like to loosen up a little

3576

02:37:34,550 --> 02:37:31,840

bit these are very serious subjects

3577

02:37:37,510 --> 02:37:34,560

tonight uh but i like to loosen up a

3578

02:37:38,950 --> 02:37:37,520

little bit when we do get to overtime um

3579

02:37:40,469 --> 02:37:38,960

and

3580

02:37:42,150 --> 02:37:40,479

but i do want to talk about the ten

3581

02:37:44,550 --> 02:37:42,160

commandments

3582

02:37:46,389 --> 02:37:44,560

and and where are they

3583

02:37:49,030 --> 02:37:46,399

are you in possession of them the the

3584

02:37:51,429 --> 02:37:49,040

tablets that were allegedly

3585

02:37:53,750 --> 02:37:51,439

i shouldn't say that i burn the incense

3586

02:37:54,630 --> 02:37:53,760

i think i'm in the clear

3587

02:38:02,630 --> 02:37:54,640

uh

3588

02:38:03,590 --> 02:38:02,640

well so

3589

02:38:06,870 --> 02:38:03,600

if

3590

02:38:08,150 --> 02:38:06,880

you go back and read your bible it talks

3591

02:38:11,590 --> 02:38:08,160

about how

3592

02:38:13,190 --> 02:38:11,600

moses when he came down from the

3593

02:38:15,750 --> 02:38:13,200

uh

3594

02:38:17,190 --> 02:38:15,760

from the mountain he had

3595

02:38:19,510 --> 02:38:17,200

uh

3596

02:38:21,750 --> 02:38:19,520

an initial set of tablets known as the

3597

02:38:23,670 --> 02:38:21,760

tablet of testimony

3598

02:38:26,070 --> 02:38:23,680

and he decided that they weren't ready

3599

02:38:28,790 --> 02:38:26,080

for this yet so he broke it

3600

02:38:31,030 --> 02:38:28,800

and he didn't give it to the to them but

3601

02:38:33,910 --> 02:38:31,040

then he also had another set of tablets

3602

02:38:36,070 --> 02:38:33,920

which uh were had the the commandments

3603

02:38:37,270 --> 02:38:36,080

on them and he did give that to the

3604

02:38:38,469 --> 02:38:37,280

people

3605

02:38:41,270 --> 02:38:38,479

um

3606

02:38:43,830 --> 02:38:41,280

according to our

3607

02:38:46,630 --> 02:38:43,840

records there are

3608

02:38:49,110 --> 02:38:46,640

some different tablets

3609

02:38:52,790 --> 02:38:49,120

that are in the vaults

3610

02:38:57,429 --> 02:38:55,510

could be associated with the

3611

02:38:59,110 --> 02:38:57,439

ten commandments it's written in

3612

02:39:01,110 --> 02:38:59,120

phoenician

3613

02:39:03,830 --> 02:39:01,120

and uh

3614

02:39:04,950 --> 02:39:03,840

it seems to be the the ten commandments

3615

02:39:06,950 --> 02:39:04,960

the other

3616

02:39:09,349 --> 02:39:06,960

tablet which is referred to as the

3617

02:39:11,750 --> 02:39:09,359

tablet of testimony

3618

02:39:13,429 --> 02:39:11,760

is actually

3619

02:39:21,670 --> 02:39:13,439

the

3620

02:39:24,389 --> 02:39:21,680

tablet of hermes

3621

02:39:27,270 --> 02:39:24,399

and that this tablet this other tablet

3622

02:39:29,670 --> 02:39:27,280

the tablet of testimony um part of the

3623

02:39:31,590 --> 02:39:29,680

reason why it was broken

3624

02:39:34,950 --> 02:39:31,600

uh was because it was made of a

3625

02:39:38,309 --> 02:39:34,960

substance that looks like emeralds but

3626

02:39:41,670 --> 02:39:38,319

it's not actually emeralds and when you

3627

02:39:43,670 --> 02:39:41,680

it's it's actually like a copper acetate

3628

02:39:46,150 --> 02:39:43,680

and when you

3629

02:39:48,790 --> 02:39:46,160

if you break it down and you heat it you

3630

02:39:49,750 --> 02:39:48,800

can actually extract

3631

02:39:52,469 --> 02:39:49,760

uh

3632

02:39:54,070 --> 02:39:52,479

this mono essence out of it

3633

02:40:01,270 --> 02:39:54,080

so it was

3634

02:40:02,710 --> 02:40:01,280

that all that alchemical process

3635

02:40:04,830 --> 02:40:02,720

but

3636

02:40:08,950 --> 02:40:04,840

there's a possibility

3637

02:40:11,510 --> 02:40:08,960

that the ten commandments that stone

3638

02:40:13,750 --> 02:40:11,520

are in a vault and in the possession of

3639

02:40:15,670 --> 02:40:13,760

the knights templar yeah at least it's

3640

02:40:17,270 --> 02:40:15,680

something that looks like them you know

3641

02:40:20,150 --> 02:40:17,280

i don't know if they're the original

3642

02:40:21,750 --> 02:40:20,160

ones or not but phoenician and that

3643

02:40:23,990 --> 02:40:21,760

that's interesting

3644

02:40:25,110 --> 02:40:24,000

who can read phoenician today scott

3645

02:40:27,670 --> 02:40:25,120

walter

3646

02:40:28,630 --> 02:40:27,680

probably i can but it's like you know

3647

02:40:31,750 --> 02:40:28,640

it's

3648

02:40:34,070 --> 02:40:31,760

basically the

3649

02:40:36,070 --> 02:40:34,080

when the bible refers to the canaanites

3650

02:40:37,830 --> 02:40:36,080

the canaanites were actually the

3651

02:40:40,309 --> 02:40:37,840

phoenicians

3652

02:40:42,309 --> 02:40:40,319

and uh and you can actually see an

3653

02:40:44,230 --> 02:40:42,319

evolution this is kind of getting a

3654

02:40:45,510 --> 02:40:44,240

little off topic but it's something i

3655

02:40:48,790 --> 02:40:45,520

geek out on

3656

02:40:51,429 --> 02:40:48,800

if if you look at egyptian hieroglyphs

3657

02:40:53,349 --> 02:40:51,439

you can see how the egyptian hieroglyphs

3658

02:40:54,950 --> 02:40:53,359

the letters for the different

3659

02:40:58,309 --> 02:40:54,960

hieroglyphs

3660

02:41:02,070 --> 02:40:58,319

evolved into the phoenician language

3661

02:41:02,080 --> 02:41:05,750

oh we just lost timothy

3662

02:41:12,070 --> 02:41:08,309

the vatican stepped in

3663

02:41:15,110 --> 02:41:14,309

oh

3664

02:41:22,950 --> 02:41:15,120

uh

3665

02:41:24,150 --> 02:41:22,960

oh okay you're back you're back

3666

02:41:26,070 --> 02:41:24,160

yeah i don't know what happened there we

3667

02:41:29,830 --> 02:41:26,080

got kicked off for a second yeah the

3668

02:41:31,270 --> 02:41:29,840

pope stepped in enough is enough that's

3669

02:41:32,150 --> 02:41:31,280

enough is enough

3670

02:41:34,070 --> 02:41:32,160

um

3671

02:41:36,950 --> 02:41:34,080

so uh

3672

02:41:40,150 --> 02:41:36,960

uh okay so the phoenician language the

3673

02:41:42,309 --> 02:41:40,160

canaanites that's where you got cut off

3674

02:41:44,230 --> 02:41:42,319

yeah so so that then the so that you can

3675

02:41:46,389 --> 02:41:44,240

see how that phoenician language then

3676

02:41:48,710 --> 02:41:46,399

evolved into hebrew so you can see how

3677

02:41:52,630 --> 02:41:48,720

it went from egyptian hieroglyph to

3678

02:41:54,230 --> 02:41:52,640

phoenician characters to hebrew

3679

02:41:56,710 --> 02:41:54,240

i mean you can clearly see that

3680

02:41:58,870 --> 02:41:56,720

progression and

3681

02:42:00,710 --> 02:41:58,880

if i i would encourage anyone who's

3682

02:42:02,389 --> 02:42:00,720

who's interested in looking more into

3683

02:42:06,790 --> 02:42:02,399

the phoenicians

3684

02:42:09,990 --> 02:42:06,800

and particularly the connection between

3685

02:42:11,190 --> 02:42:10,000

the phoenician stuff and jesus to check

3686

02:42:14,070 --> 02:42:11,200

out the book

3687

02:42:15,830 --> 02:42:14,080

jesus the phoenician by kareem alcusa

3688

02:42:17,510 --> 02:42:15,840

who's

3689

02:42:19,349 --> 02:42:17,520

a you know a dear friend of mine who

3690

02:42:21,510 --> 02:42:19,359

wrote the foreword

3691

02:42:23,910 --> 02:42:21,520

for

3692

02:42:26,469 --> 02:42:23,920

one of his books and uh

3693

02:42:28,469 --> 02:42:26,479

anyhow he has he has really good stuff

3694

02:42:29,990 --> 02:42:28,479

okay

3695

02:42:32,389 --> 02:42:30,000

the hook decks

3696

02:42:34,870 --> 02:42:32,399

yeah okay scott walter just leaned

3697

02:42:38,830 --> 02:42:34,880

forward

3698

02:42:40,389 --> 02:42:38,840

um the hook tax templar

3699

02:42:42,070 --> 02:42:40,399

yes

3700

02:42:44,950 --> 02:42:42,080

yeah that's definitely a symbol that we

3701

02:42:47,910 --> 02:42:44,960

use the hook dex for sure in fact i i

3702

02:42:50,070 --> 02:42:47,920

use it in my signature to this day

3703

02:42:53,429 --> 02:42:50,080

as grandmaster that's one of the things

3704

02:42:56,070 --> 02:42:53,439

i i have in my signature that i use

3705

02:43:02,870 --> 02:42:56,080

did you do that before you met scott

3706

02:43:05,590 --> 02:43:03,990

if i

3707

02:43:06,710 --> 02:43:05,600

today

3708

02:43:08,950 --> 02:43:06,720

uh

3709

02:43:09,750 --> 02:43:08,960

what what would it take for me

3710

02:43:12,150 --> 02:43:09,760

uh

3711

02:43:14,389 --> 02:43:12,160

to join the knights templar

3712

02:43:17,349 --> 02:43:14,399

so uh you know there are several

3713

02:43:20,070 --> 02:43:17,359

different templar lineages out there so

3714

02:43:23,349 --> 02:43:20,080

when the templars were suppressed

3715

02:43:25,750 --> 02:43:23,359

in 1307 they had to go underground and

3716

02:43:32,070 --> 02:43:29,990

some of them went to scotland and

3717

02:43:34,150 --> 02:43:32,080

became uh

3718

02:43:37,270 --> 02:43:34,160

really the order of the thistle and the

3719

02:43:39,349 --> 02:43:37,280

royal order of scotland

3720

02:43:42,150 --> 02:43:39,359

the order of saint andrews up in

3721

02:43:45,349 --> 02:43:42,160

scotland under robert the bruce

3722

02:43:47,670 --> 02:43:45,359

some of them went to portugal and just

3723

02:43:48,950 --> 02:43:47,680

re-named themselves the knights of

3724

02:43:51,269 --> 02:43:48,960

christ

3725

02:43:51,990 --> 02:43:51,279

and existed that way some of them went

3726

02:43:57,349 --> 02:43:52,000

to

3727

02:43:59,349 --> 02:43:57,359

already built

3728

02:44:01,349 --> 02:43:59,359

you know a thousand different gothic

3729

02:44:02,950 --> 02:44:01,359

structures and all these cathedrals

3730

02:44:06,870 --> 02:44:02,960

during their

3731

02:44:10,150 --> 02:44:06,880

uh you know the 200 years between uh

3732

02:44:11,910 --> 02:44:10,160

you know 11 18 and and uh

3733

02:44:13,670 --> 02:44:11,920

1307

3734

02:44:16,309 --> 02:44:13,680

so they just became

3735

02:44:19,269 --> 02:44:16,319

stone mason guilds which eventually

3736

02:44:22,389 --> 02:44:19,279

developed into freemasonry

3737

02:44:24,870 --> 02:44:22,399

so freemasonry became this

3738

02:44:27,110 --> 02:44:24,880

some of them became went to germany and

3739

02:44:29,830 --> 02:44:27,120

and formed a group known as the militia

3740

02:44:32,389 --> 02:44:29,840

crucifera evangelica

3741

02:44:33,750 --> 02:44:32,399

which eventually became the rosicrucian

3742

02:44:35,429 --> 02:44:33,760

movement

3743

02:44:38,389 --> 02:44:35,439

out of germany

3744

02:44:40,870 --> 02:44:38,399

um and then there were others that just

3745

02:44:43,830 --> 02:44:40,880

kept calling themselves templar

3746

02:44:45,510 --> 02:44:43,840

and just went to places like uh

3747

02:44:48,630 --> 02:44:45,520

you know in the middle east where they

3748

02:44:52,630 --> 02:44:48,640

could they could continue to exist

3749

02:44:58,309 --> 02:44:56,230

you know an admiralty uh naval fleet

3750

02:44:59,990 --> 02:44:58,319

and just lived on the seas they created

3751  
02:45:02,230 --> 02:45:00,000  
their own nation i mean they really

3752  
02:45:04,790 --> 02:45:02,240  
became the first pirates

3753  
02:45:06,630 --> 02:45:04,800  
attacking back at the countries that had

3754  
02:45:08,349 --> 02:45:06,640  
attacked them so

3755  
02:45:12,950 --> 02:45:08,359  
so there were all these different

3756  
02:45:15,990 --> 02:45:12,960  
lineages of templarism that survived

3757  
02:45:18,309 --> 02:45:16,000  
eventually with time they they began to

3758  
02:45:20,550 --> 02:45:18,319  
start to work together again

3759  
02:45:22,870 --> 02:45:20,560  
and do different things together again

3760  
02:45:25,190 --> 02:45:22,880  
and so now what we do for anyone who's

3761  
02:45:27,110 --> 02:45:25,200  
interested in

3762  
02:45:28,950 --> 02:45:27,120  
pursuing this path they could certainly

3763  
02:45:30,710 --> 02:45:28,960

go to any one of these different

3764

02:45:32,790 --> 02:45:30,720

traditions i mean they could go become a

3765

02:45:35,429 --> 02:45:32,800

freemason or a

3766

02:45:37,190 --> 02:45:35,439

or a rosicrucian or

3767

02:45:38,870 --> 02:45:37,200

or you know any any of these other

3768

02:45:40,710 --> 02:45:38,880

bodies

3769

02:45:43,269 --> 02:45:40,720

one of the ways

3770

02:45:47,269 --> 02:45:43,279

to move forward is we also set up a

3771

02:45:48,870 --> 02:45:47,279

school known as the templar collegia

3772

02:45:50,790 --> 02:45:48,880

which is

3773

02:46:10,550 --> 02:45:50,800

a

3774

02:46:12,710 --> 02:46:10,560

series of

3775

02:46:14,309 --> 02:46:12,720

initiations and we give them study

3776

02:46:17,030 --> 02:46:14,319

materials

3777

02:46:19,750 --> 02:46:17,040

and uh over the space of a couple years

3778

02:46:22,150 --> 02:46:19,760

if they stick with it then uh eventually

3779

02:46:23,590 --> 02:46:22,160

we'll knight them as a templar

3780

02:46:25,590 --> 02:46:23,600

and

3781

02:46:27,190 --> 02:46:25,600

they can start to participate in the

3782

02:46:28,469 --> 02:46:27,200

work that we're doing

3783

02:46:31,510 --> 02:46:28,479

are there

3784

02:46:33,510 --> 02:46:31,520

you know we always you know third degree

3785

02:46:35,190 --> 02:46:33,520

mason you know and i became a third

3786

02:46:37,429 --> 02:46:35,200

degree mason that was the toughest part

3787

02:46:39,190 --> 02:46:37,439

for me to go through and i got to that

3788

02:46:42,230 --> 02:46:39,200

and then i had different

3789

02:46:43,510 --> 02:46:42,240

uh avenues in front of me uh that i

3790

02:46:46,070 --> 02:46:43,520

could choose

3791

02:46:48,630 --> 02:46:46,080

and one of them is the knights templar

3792

02:46:51,030 --> 02:46:48,640

am i correct in stating it that way yeah

3793

02:46:53,190 --> 02:46:51,040

sure yeah there's like in freemasonry

3794

02:46:54,870 --> 02:46:53,200

there's the york ride or the scottish

3795

02:46:57,190 --> 02:46:54,880

ride or

3796

02:46:59,269 --> 02:46:57,200

if you live in you know many germanic

3797

02:47:02,150 --> 02:46:59,279

speaking countries

3798

02:47:04,309 --> 02:47:02,160

there's also the swedish right

3799

02:47:06,870 --> 02:47:04,319

but all of these are higher degrees of

3800

02:47:08,150 --> 02:47:06,880

freemasonry and in all of them they all

3801  
02:47:11,190 --> 02:47:08,160  
culminate

3802  
02:47:13,590 --> 02:47:11,200  
to a templar degree

3803  
02:47:16,230 --> 02:47:13,600  
in the york rite it culminates to a

3804  
02:47:18,469 --> 02:47:16,240  
night templar degree in the scottish

3805  
02:47:21,349 --> 02:47:18,479  
rite it culminates into what's known as

3806  
02:47:23,510 --> 02:47:21,359  
a night kadosh degree which is just

3807  
02:47:25,510 --> 02:47:23,520  
means holy night which is a knight

3808  
02:47:27,670 --> 02:47:25,520  
templar

3809  
02:47:29,429 --> 02:47:27,680  
in the swedish rite they they pretty

3810  
02:47:33,429 --> 02:47:29,439  
much tell you right from the beginning

3811  
02:47:36,070 --> 02:47:33,439  
you're joining blur organization

3812  
02:47:37,190 --> 02:47:36,080  
and uh

3813  
02:47:40,070 --> 02:47:37,200

yeah i mean

3814

02:47:42,870 --> 02:47:40,080

there there are levels uh

3815

02:47:45,269 --> 02:47:42,880

and with each level or each degree there

3816

02:47:49,750 --> 02:47:45,279

you're given more

3817

02:47:53,349 --> 02:47:49,760

things to study more

3818

02:47:58,710 --> 02:47:53,359

uh philosophical ideas um

3819

02:48:00,790 --> 02:47:58,720

and uh some of these orders are co-ed

3820

02:48:04,309 --> 02:48:00,800

you can see the question here

3821

02:48:05,269 --> 02:48:04,319

can a woman can women can't can woman i

3822

02:48:08,469 --> 02:48:05,279

think

3823

02:48:11,510 --> 02:48:08,479

uh can one can women be knights yeah for

3824

02:48:14,389 --> 02:48:11,520

sure absolutely uh in fact traditionally

3825

02:48:16,309 --> 02:48:14,399

historically there were women templars

3826  
02:48:17,990 --> 02:48:16,319  
in fact even huda paynes who was the

3827  
02:48:19,910 --> 02:48:18,000  
first grand master of the knights

3828  
02:48:22,710 --> 02:48:19,920  
templar his wife

3829  
02:48:24,550 --> 02:48:22,720  
was catherine de sinclair and she was

3830  
02:48:26,870 --> 02:48:24,560  
also a templar

3831  
02:48:28,630 --> 02:48:26,880  
uh and she was the cousin of kaithian

3832  
02:48:31,510 --> 02:48:28,640  
detroit who was

3833  
02:48:32,309 --> 02:48:31,520  
wrote one of the first grail legends

3834  
02:48:34,389 --> 02:48:32,319  
uh

3835  
02:48:36,710 --> 02:48:34,399  
you know on the legends of the holy

3836  
02:48:39,110 --> 02:48:36,720  
grail and and uh but there were there

3837  
02:48:42,469 --> 02:48:39,120  
were women preceptors

3838  
02:48:44,309 --> 02:48:42,479

uh there were you know they weren't just

3839

02:48:46,710 --> 02:48:44,319

in the kitchen they were they were

3840

02:48:48,070 --> 02:48:46,720

actually participating with all of the

3841

02:48:51,590 --> 02:48:48,080

activities

3842

02:48:53,269 --> 02:48:51,600

and that continues to this day i mean uh

3843

02:48:55,349 --> 02:48:53,279

certainly if if you were to join the

3844

02:48:58,630 --> 02:48:55,359

templar collegiate

3845

02:49:01,190 --> 02:48:58,640

there are men and women who are involved

3846

02:49:02,309 --> 02:49:01,200

in it uh same with

3847

02:49:04,309 --> 02:49:02,319

other

3848

02:49:07,190 --> 02:49:04,319

expressions of it like different

3849

02:49:09,429 --> 02:49:07,200

rosicrucian and martinis and

3850

02:49:12,309 --> 02:49:09,439

unknown philosopher

3851

02:49:15,110 --> 02:49:12,319

lineages they they allow women in it

3852

02:49:17,190 --> 02:49:15,120

there are there are co-masonic bodies

3853

02:49:18,950 --> 02:49:17,200

and there are also women only

3854

02:49:21,670 --> 02:49:18,960

freemasonry

3855

02:49:22,870 --> 02:49:21,680

so absolutely women could be involved in

3856

02:49:25,510 --> 02:49:22,880

it

3857

02:49:27,190 --> 02:49:25,520

at what point this was

3858

02:49:28,950 --> 02:49:27,200

that's what everybody wants to know at

3859

02:49:32,270 --> 02:49:28,960

what point

3860

02:49:33,510 --> 02:49:32,280

do i get into the back room

3861

02:49:36,710 --> 02:49:33,520

[Music]

3862

02:49:40,710 --> 02:49:36,720

well i mean uh

3863

02:49:42,469 --> 02:49:40,720

you know pretty pretty soon i mean

3864

02:49:44,230 --> 02:49:42,479

no i mean if i'd become a knight's

3865

02:49:47,510 --> 02:49:44,240

templar yeah

3866

02:49:49,750 --> 02:49:47,520

when when does tim go okay church now

3867

02:49:52,150 --> 02:49:49,760

you want to see some cool stuff

3868

02:49:54,630 --> 02:49:52,160

oh pretty much right away i mean

3869

02:49:57,510 --> 02:49:54,640

right away you'll start studying stuff

3870

02:50:00,389 --> 02:49:57,520

that'll blow your mind away

3871

02:50:03,510 --> 02:50:00,399

uh and then you know we there it's all

3872

02:50:05,750 --> 02:50:03,520

designed to be practical so that like if

3873

02:50:08,469 --> 02:50:05,760

we if we talk about alchemy we're not

3874

02:50:11,429 --> 02:50:08,479

just talking about alchemical theory

3875

02:50:14,230 --> 02:50:11,439

we're actually teaching you how to

3876

02:50:15,590 --> 02:50:14,240

perform alchemical operations

3877

02:50:22,389 --> 02:50:15,600

um

3878

02:50:23,110 --> 02:50:22,399

yeah

3879

02:50:26,710 --> 02:50:23,120

and

3880

02:50:30,389 --> 02:50:26,720

go ahead eventually eventually you learn

3881

02:50:32,469 --> 02:50:30,399

about where some of these vaults are and

3882

02:50:36,550 --> 02:50:32,479

we do have a responsibility still to

3883

02:50:37,990 --> 02:50:36,560

protect them i mean if if god forbid

3884

02:50:40,710 --> 02:50:38,000

uh

3885

02:50:43,030 --> 02:50:40,720

you know the wrong people like

3886

02:50:44,950 --> 02:50:43,040

something like uh al qaeda or something

3887

02:50:47,110 --> 02:50:44,960

where that were to try to

3888

02:50:49,269 --> 02:50:47,120

try to raid one of these vaults or the

3889

02:50:51,349 --> 02:50:49,279

vatican which the vatican is is

3890

02:50:53,429 --> 02:50:51,359

absolutely tried to raid some of these

3891

02:50:57,510 --> 02:50:53,439

vaults in fact even recently the the

3892

02:51:03,429 --> 02:50:57,520

vatican tried to raid one of the vaults

3893

02:51:06,790 --> 02:51:05,830

deal with it um and and some of that

3894

02:51:09,030 --> 02:51:06,800

maybe

3895

02:51:11,510 --> 02:51:09,040

mean moving some of the artifacts to a

3896

02:51:12,230 --> 02:51:11,520

new location

3897

02:51:13,910 --> 02:51:12,240

uh

3898

02:51:16,070 --> 02:51:13,920

what was the

3899

02:51:18,630 --> 02:51:16,080

i want to go back to dan brown who was

3900

02:51:20,230 --> 02:51:18,640

the dude that was white what was the

3901

02:51:22,230 --> 02:51:20,240

name of the organization that he

3902

02:51:24,469 --> 02:51:22,240

represented with the value he was he was

3903

02:51:27,190 --> 02:51:24,479

with um

3904

02:51:29,830 --> 02:51:27,200

he was with uh

3905

02:51:32,550 --> 02:51:29,840

uh during a belief how how did we forget

3906

02:51:35,030 --> 02:51:32,560

that so quick yeah yeah i've got a story

3907

02:51:37,429 --> 02:51:35,040

on planet earth for five years

3908

02:51:39,830 --> 02:51:37,439

yeah um all right i keep wanting to say

3909

02:51:42,710 --> 02:51:39,840

agnes day but it's

3910

02:51:44,790 --> 02:51:42,720

baby the lamb of god yeah this day it

3911

02:51:47,110 --> 02:51:44,800

was open day open

3912

02:51:48,309 --> 02:51:47,120

yeah you were close you were close yeah

3913

02:51:50,790 --> 02:51:48,319

um

3914

02:51:54,070 --> 02:51:50,800

that that has to be a concern right

3915

02:51:56,070 --> 02:51:54,080

it is it absolutely is in fact i i can

3916

02:51:58,950 --> 02:51:56,080

tell you right now

3917

02:52:02,150 --> 02:51:58,960

uh only a few years ago there is a vault

3918

02:52:05,910 --> 02:52:02,160

that still exists in istanbul and we

3919

02:52:09,269 --> 02:52:05,920

have templars who are uh

3920

02:52:11,750 --> 02:52:09,279

with in charge of

3921

02:52:13,990 --> 02:52:11,760

the um

3922

02:52:16,950 --> 02:52:14,000

you know the monuments there in in

3923

02:52:19,830 --> 02:52:16,960

istanbul and they work for the the the

3924

02:52:21,429 --> 02:52:19,840

turkish government and

3925

02:52:23,910 --> 02:52:21,439

uh they

3926

02:52:26,870 --> 02:52:23,920

ended up hearing uh

3927

02:52:28,469 --> 02:52:26,880

jackhammers basically coming from under

3928

02:52:30,150 --> 02:52:28,479

the street level

3929

02:52:32,309 --> 02:52:30,160

and they knew somebody was trying to

3930

02:52:36,389 --> 02:52:32,319

break into these vaults and sure enough

3931

02:52:38,630 --> 02:52:36,399

they discovered that the vatican had

3932

02:52:39,990 --> 02:52:38,640

dug a tunnel from one of the hotels

3933

02:52:42,389 --> 02:52:40,000

nearby

3934

02:52:44,870 --> 02:52:42,399

they'd found where the this

3935

02:52:47,030 --> 02:52:44,880

vault was and had where there's uh

3936

02:52:49,190 --> 02:52:47,040

certain artifacts and

3937

02:52:52,950 --> 02:52:49,200

they had were trying to break into the

3938

02:52:54,790 --> 02:52:52,960

vault and fortunately the stone

3939

02:52:57,349 --> 02:52:54,800

that the vault

3940

02:52:59,990 --> 02:52:57,359

containing the stall the the

3941

02:53:02,309 --> 02:53:00,000

the artifacts was a really hard stone

3942

02:53:05,590 --> 02:53:02,319

that's referred to as zeus stone because

3943

02:53:07,110 --> 02:53:05,600

it's so hard to break into and

3944

02:53:09,110 --> 02:53:07,120

so they weren't able to they weren't

3945

02:53:10,870 --> 02:53:09,120

able to break through to it but you know

3946

02:53:11,830 --> 02:53:10,880

this type of thing still happens to this

3947

02:53:14,309 --> 02:53:11,840

day

3948

02:53:17,510 --> 02:53:14,319

and in fact i i would even

3949

02:53:23,110 --> 02:53:19,910

and this is somewhat speculation on my

3950

02:53:26,550 --> 02:53:23,120

part but i think it's a safe speculation

3951  
02:53:29,510 --> 02:53:26,560  
uh when you saw that fire at notre dame

3952  
02:53:31,750 --> 02:53:29,520  
cathedral and you saw those fires at all

3953  
02:53:34,710 --> 02:53:31,760  
of those cathedrals in

3954  
02:53:36,550 --> 02:53:34,720  
france around that same time at other

3955  
02:53:37,710 --> 02:53:36,560  
cathedrals

3956  
02:53:40,070 --> 02:53:37,720  
and uh

3957  
02:53:43,429 --> 02:53:40,080  
coincidentally the same

3958  
02:53:44,950 --> 02:53:43,439  
day that the notre dame of paris caught

3959  
02:53:47,110 --> 02:53:44,960  
on fire

3960  
02:53:50,550 --> 02:53:47,120  
the former templar commander in

3961  
02:53:52,070 --> 02:53:50,560  
jerusalem also caught on fire

3962  
02:53:55,349 --> 02:53:52,080  
um

3963  
02:53:56,950 --> 02:53:55,359

it it looks to me like it was probably

3964

02:53:59,190 --> 02:53:56,960

the roman church

3965

02:54:01,670 --> 02:53:59,200

setting these things on fire so that

3966

02:54:04,309 --> 02:54:01,680

they could um

3967

02:54:06,710 --> 02:54:04,319

dig around in these monuments they could

3968

02:54:08,630 --> 02:54:06,720

close them to the public and start uh

3969

02:54:10,389 --> 02:54:08,640

digging around in them because you know

3970

02:54:12,870 --> 02:54:10,399

they thought that there might be vaults

3971

02:54:14,230 --> 02:54:12,880

contained within these cathedrals

3972

02:54:16,469 --> 02:54:14,240

even though anything that was in these

3973

02:54:19,990 --> 02:54:16,479

cathedrals had already been moved

3974

02:54:22,469 --> 02:54:20,000

right right right um a couple of last q

3975

02:54:25,429 --> 02:54:22,479

quick questions uh you put the number at

3976

02:54:28,870 --> 02:54:25,439

10 of the original arcs yeah

3977

02:54:31,429 --> 02:54:28,880

six are in uh the knights templar

3978

02:54:34,550 --> 02:54:31,439

possession what are the four

3979

02:54:36,150 --> 02:54:34,560

um there are

3980

02:54:38,309 --> 02:54:36,160

two

3981

02:54:40,070 --> 02:54:38,319

well there are three that we think we

3982

02:54:41,349 --> 02:54:40,080

know where they are

3983

02:54:44,870 --> 02:54:41,359

uh one

3984

02:54:46,870 --> 02:54:44,880

may be in ethiopia one may be buried

3985

02:54:49,830 --> 02:54:46,880

under this lake

3986

02:54:52,550 --> 02:54:49,840

and one of them may still be in egypt on

3987

02:54:55,670 --> 02:54:52,560

a on an island in egypt

3988

02:54:58,630 --> 02:54:55,680

um so that's the other those are three

3989

02:55:00,309 --> 02:54:58,640

other ones but uh

3990

02:55:02,630 --> 02:55:00,319

but we don't know where the

3991

02:55:06,150 --> 02:55:02,640

the last one is

3992

02:55:07,750 --> 02:55:06,160

very interesting um and uh

3993

02:55:09,030 --> 02:55:07,760

today

3994

02:55:11,590 --> 02:55:09,040

uh

3995

02:55:13,670 --> 02:55:11,600

with the establishment of the knights

3996

02:55:14,710 --> 02:55:13,680

templar in the organization that is

3997

02:55:17,429 --> 02:55:14,720

there

3998

02:55:19,510 --> 02:55:17,439

um how does somebody

3999

02:55:20,710 --> 02:55:19,520

uh reach out directly

4000

02:55:23,110 --> 02:55:20,720

a to

4001

02:55:25,030 --> 02:55:23,120

the knights templar but b if they are

4002

02:55:28,150 --> 02:55:25,040

interested in finding out more what's

4003

02:55:31,990 --> 02:55:28,160

the best spot oh they could go to www

4004

02:55:36,150 --> 02:55:33,269

and uh

4005

02:55:38,550 --> 02:55:36,160

they can send a

4006

02:55:41,830 --> 02:55:38,560

you know the if they go there they'll

4007

02:55:45,110 --> 02:55:41,840

there'll be an email that they can send

4008

02:55:47,349 --> 02:55:45,120

you know to to request more information

4009

02:55:49,349 --> 02:55:47,359

and the the grand secretary will get

4010

02:55:50,630 --> 02:55:49,359

back to them and then

4011

02:55:52,950 --> 02:55:50,640

you know

4012

02:55:54,550 --> 02:55:52,960

if they want to start that path we can

4013

02:55:59,110 --> 02:55:54,560

make it happen for them

4014

02:56:01,750 --> 02:55:59,120

do you feel that uh in speaking out uh

4015

02:56:03,830 --> 02:56:01,760

and and sharing this information do you

4016

02:56:07,030 --> 02:56:03,840

feel threatened

4017

02:56:10,230 --> 02:56:07,040

there have been times yeah uh i i'll

4018

02:56:12,950 --> 02:56:10,240

i'll admit i mean i've been uh

4019

02:56:13,830 --> 02:56:12,960

i've encountered some pretty

4020

02:56:15,510 --> 02:56:13,840

rough

4021

02:56:17,190 --> 02:56:15,520

times uh

4022

02:56:19,590 --> 02:56:17,200

in the past uh

4023

02:56:21,990 --> 02:56:19,600

i've been shot at i've been stabbed and

4024

02:56:24,870 --> 02:56:22,000

i've been poisoned at different times in

4025

02:56:27,670 --> 02:56:24,880

the past uh

4026

02:56:31,269 --> 02:56:27,680

and in fact uh

4027

02:56:33,990 --> 02:56:31,279

not too long ago i i was even attacked i

4028

02:56:35,910 --> 02:56:34,000

was at the area of balbec in in lebanon

4029

02:56:40,630 --> 02:56:35,920

and uh

4030

02:56:44,230 --> 02:56:40,640

uh we were we were attacked there so um

4031

02:56:48,309 --> 02:56:44,240

yeah i mean there's been times where

4032

02:56:53,510 --> 02:56:50,870

it it can be challenging for sure there

4033

02:56:57,590 --> 02:56:53,520

there are all kinds of groups that that

4034

02:57:02,150 --> 02:56:59,510

well i appreciate this conversation

4035

02:57:05,830 --> 02:57:02,160

tonight tim it was great and

4036

02:57:09,110 --> 02:57:05,840

um uh i i'm just gonna let everybody

4037

02:57:12,710 --> 02:57:09,120

know we were able to break bread and and

4038

02:57:13,590 --> 02:57:12,720

and hang out and and have an amazing uh

4039

02:57:17,190 --> 02:57:13,600

dinner

4040

02:57:19,110 --> 02:57:17,200

uh over this weekend and wow i mean

4041

02:57:22,070 --> 02:57:19,120

we had a lot of we had a lot of powerful

4042

02:57:23,510 --> 02:57:22,080

minds at that table didn't we and

4043

02:57:25,349 --> 02:57:23,520

the conversation

4044

02:57:28,230 --> 02:57:25,359

uh that went around

4045

02:57:29,830 --> 02:57:28,240

but everybody just wanted to talk to you

4046

02:57:32,469 --> 02:57:29,840

and we're talking about some pretty

4047

02:57:35,590 --> 02:57:32,479

strong people were at that table

4048

02:57:38,790 --> 02:57:35,600

and and and i got to say that

4049

02:57:41,190 --> 02:57:38,800

you you you were and have been uh very

4050

02:57:42,389 --> 02:57:41,200

open about these subjects that

4051

02:57:44,710 --> 02:57:42,399

just don't

4052

02:57:47,190 --> 02:57:44,720

just haven't been openly discussed in

4053

02:57:49,670 --> 02:57:47,200

the past and i really want to thank you

4054

02:57:51,429 --> 02:57:49,680

tonight and it was just an amazing

4055

02:57:53,349 --> 02:57:51,439

amazing conversation thank you so much

4056

02:57:55,349 --> 02:57:53,359

and i can't wait for the next one well

4057

02:57:58,630 --> 02:57:55,359

thank you i can't wait for it too it's

4058

02:58:00,630 --> 02:57:58,640

it'll be it'll be the timing jimmy show

4059

02:58:02,550 --> 02:58:00,640

thank you so much tim i want you to be

4060

02:58:06,389 --> 02:58:02,560

safe out there keep rolling that rock

4061

02:58:08,710 --> 02:58:06,399

uphill uh the world is in a very strange

4062

02:58:10,870 --> 02:58:08,720

place right now we all know that

4063

02:58:12,950 --> 02:58:10,880

and we do need to be brought together

4064

02:58:14,230 --> 02:58:12,960

and just thank you for that

4065

02:58:16,870 --> 02:58:14,240

yeah thank you

4066

02:58:19,269 --> 02:58:16,880

tim behave and be well you too thank you

4067

02:58:21,830 --> 02:58:19,279

so much for having me you're the best

4068

02:58:24,550 --> 02:58:21,840

timothy hogan and with that i'm gonna

4069

02:58:27,670 --> 02:58:24,560

get out of here uh what a great week uh

4070

02:58:29,750 --> 02:58:27,680

so far on on fade to black and and i

4071

02:58:31,510 --> 02:58:29,760

want to thank tim hogan uh for taking

4072

02:58:34,790 --> 02:58:31,520

the time tonight to

4073

02:58:37,110 --> 02:58:34,800

uh to be very uh open and free with his

4074

02:58:39,830 --> 02:58:37,120

knowledge there's so much more

4075

02:58:42,389 --> 02:58:39,840

to get to and we will do it in future

4076

02:58:45,110 --> 02:58:42,399

shows i promise you that and uh tomorrow

4077

02:58:47,429 --> 02:58:45,120

night uh rick doty is going to be here

4078

02:58:49,110 --> 02:58:47,439

rick is is also going to be talking

4079

02:58:50,070 --> 02:58:49,120

about some pretty sensitive subjects

4080

02:58:52,389 --> 02:58:50,080

which is

4081

02:58:54,630 --> 02:58:52,399

misinformation and disinformation that

4082

02:58:57,510 --> 02:58:54,640

may be going on right now

4083

02:59:00,550 --> 02:58:57,520

in our ufo community

4084

02:59:02,469 --> 02:59:00,560

and ufology in general

4085

02:59:03,830 --> 02:59:02,479

great week on fade to black thursday

4086

02:59:06,710 --> 02:59:03,840

night's going to be another fader night

4087

02:59:10,150 --> 02:59:06,720

with open lines all night long fade to

4088

02:59:12,309 --> 02:59:10,160

black is produced by hill j palm

4089

02:59:14,950 --> 02:59:12,319

renee dennis and kevin announcers are

4090

02:59:17,269 --> 02:59:14,960

steve harter gene vettel mark d kovar

4091

02:59:19,830 --> 02:59:17,279

webmaster is drew the geek

4092

02:59:22,150 --> 02:59:19,840

music doug aldrich intro spaceboy

4093

02:59:24,309 --> 02:59:22,160

spaceboymusic.com

4094

02:59:26,469 --> 02:59:24,319

payton black is produced by kjcr for the

4095

02:59:28,469 --> 02:59:26,479

game changer network and this broadcast

4096

02:59:30,550 --> 02:59:28,479

is owned and copyrighted

4097

02:59:32,389 --> 02:59:30,560

2022 by fade to black and the game

4098

02:59:34,469 --> 02:59:32,399

changer network inc it cannot be

4099

02:59:36,150 --> 02:59:34,479

re-broadcast download copied or used

4100

02:59:37,750 --> 02:59:36,160

anywhere in the known universe without

4101

02:59:39,110 --> 02:59:37,760

written permission from fade to black at

4102

02:59:41,030 --> 02:59:39,120

the game changer network i'm here with

4103

02:59:43,349 --> 02:59:41,040

jimmy church

4104

02:59:46,309 --> 02:59:43,359

until tomorrow night with rick dodie i

4105

02:59:52,680 --> 02:59:46,319

want everybody to be safe